United Kingdom and its Overseas Territories and Crown Dependencies

Third National Report to the Convention on Biological Diversity

Annex 1: Report by Bermuda

2005

CONTENTS

A DEDODTING DARTY		
A. REPORTING PARTY		
Information on the preparation of the report		
B. PRIORITY SETTING, TARGETS AND OBSTACLES		
Priority Setting		
Challenges and Obstacles to Implementation		
2010 Target		
Global Strategy for Plant Conservation (GSPC)		
Ecosystem Approach	. Error!	Bookmark not defined.
C. ARTICLES OF THE CONVENTION	. Error!	Bookmark not defined.
Article 5 – Cooperation		
Article 6 - General measures for conservation and sustainable u	se	Error! Bookmark not
defined.		
Biodiversity and Climate Change	. Error!	Bookmark not defined.
Article 7 - Identification and monitoring		
Decisions on Taxonomy		
Article 8 - In-situ conservation_[Excluding paragraphs (a) to (e)		
not defined.	, (,	0,1=
Programme of Work on Protected Areas (Article 8 (a) to (e)) Frror!	Bookmark not defined
Article 8(h) - Alien species		
Article 8(j) - Traditional knowledge and related provisions		
GURTS		
Status and Trends		
Akwé: Kon Guidelines		
Capacity Building and Participation of Indigenous and Local	Commi	inities Error! Bookmark
not defined.		
Support to implementation		
Article 9 - Ex-situ conservation		
Article 10 - Sustainable use of components of biological diversit		Error! Bookmark not
defined.		
Biodiversity and Tourism		
Article 11 - Incentive measures		
Article 12 - Research and training	. Error!	Bookmark not defined.
Article 13 - Public education and awareness	. Error!	Bookmark not defined.
Article 14 - Impact assessment and minimizing adverse impact	s Error!	Bookmark not defined.
Article 15 - Access to genetic resources	. Error!	Bookmark not defined.
Article 16 - Access to and transfer of technology		
Programme of Work on transfer of technology and technology		
not defined.		
Article 17 - Exchange of information	. Error!	Bookmark not defined.
Article 18 - Technical and scientific cooperation		
Article 19 - Handling of biotechnology and distribution of its ber	efits	Error! Bookmark not
defined.		
Article 20 – Financial resources	Frrort	Bookmark not defined
D. THEMATIC AREAS		
Inland water ecosystems		
Marine and coastal biological diversity		
General		
Implementation of Integrated Marine and Coastal Area Manag		
defined.	jement	EITOI: BOOKMAIK HOL
		D
Marine and Coastal Living Resources		
Mariculture		
Alien Species and Genotypes		
Agricultural biological diversity		
Annex to decision V/5 - Programme of work on agricultural bi	odivers	ity. Error! Bookmark not
defined.	_	
Forest Biological Diversity		
General		
Expanded programme of work on forest biological diversity		
Biological diversity of dry and sub-humid lands	. Error!	Bookmark not defined.

	Mountain Biodiversity	Error!	Bookmark	not (defined
Ε.	OPERATIONS OF THE CONVENTION	Error!	Bookmark	not (defined
F.	COMMENTS ON THE FORMAT	Error!	Bookmark	not o	defined

A. REPORTING PARTY

Contracting Party									
N	ATIONAL FOCAL POINT								
Full name of the institution									
Name and title of contact officer									
Mailing address									
Telephone									
Fax									
E-mail									
CONTACT OFFICER FOR NATIONAL REPORT (IF DIFFERENT FROM ABOVE)									
Full name of the institution									
Name and title of contact officer									
Mailing address									
Telephone									
Fax									
E-mail									
	SUBMISSION								
Signature of officer responsible for submitting national report									
Date of submission									
Information on the preparation of the report Box I.									
	Please provide information on the preparation of this report, including information on stakeholders involved and material used as a basis for the report.								

B. PRIORITY SETTING, TARGETS AND OBSTACLES

Box II.

lease provide an overview of the status and trends of various components of biological diversit our country based on the information and data available.	y in

Priority Setting

1. Please indicate, by marking an "X" in the appropriate column below, the level of priority your country accords to the implementation of various articles, provisions and relevant programmes of the work of the Convention.

	Article/Provision/Programme of Work	Level of Priority						
	Article/110VISION/110gramme of Work	High	Medium	Low				
a)	Article 5 – Cooperation		x					
b)	Article 6 - General measures for conservation and sustainable use	x						
c)	Article 7 - Identification and monitoring	x						
d)	Article 8 – <i>In-situ</i> conservation	х						
e)	Article 8(h) - Alien species	x						
f)	Article 8(j) - Traditional knowledge and related provisions			х				
g)	Article 9 – Ex-situ conservation		х					
h)	Article 10 – Sustainable use of components of biological diversity	х						
i)	Article 11 - Incentive measures		х					
j)	Article 12 - Research and training		х					
k)	Article 13 - Public education and awareness	х						
l)	Article 14 - Impact assessment and minimizing adverse impacts	х						
m)	Article 15 - Access to genetic resources		x					
n)	Article 16 - Access to and transfer of technology		x					
0)	Article 17 - Exchange of information	x						
p)	Article 18 – Scientific and technical cooperation		x					
q)	Article 19 - Handling of biotechnology and distribution of its benefits		x					
r)	Article 20 - Financial resources		х					
s)	Article 21 - Financial mechanism			х				
t)	Agricultural biodiversity		х					

u) Forest biodiversity		x	
v) Inland water biodiversity		x	
w) Marine and coastal biodiversity	х		
x) Dryland a nd subhumid land biodiversity			х
y) Mountain biodiversity			х

Challenges and Obstacles to Implementation

2. Please use the scale indicated below to reflect the level of challenges faced by your country in implementing the provisions of the Articles of the Convention (5, 6,7, 8, 8h, 8j, 9, 10, 11,12, 13, 14, 15,16, 17, 18, 19 and 20)

3 = High Challenge	1 = Low Challenge							
2 = Medium Challenge	0 = Challenge has been successfully overcome							
N/A = Not applicable								

Challenges	Articles																	
Orlancinges	5	6	7	8	8h	8j	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20
a) Lack of political will and support	1	1	1	0	0	О	0	2	3	0	О	2	3	3	0	О	2	2
b) Limited public participation and stakeholder involvement	2	2	1	1	2	NA	1	2	2	1	1	3	3	2	0	1	2	2
c) Lack of mainstreaming and integration of biodiversity issues into other sectors	NA	3	NA	2	2	NA	1	2	2	1	3	3	3	3	1	2	2	2
d) Lack of precautionary and proactive measures	1	1	1	1	2	NA	2	3	3	1	0	2	3	1	NA	NA	2	NA
e) Inadequate capacity to act, caused by institutional weakness	2	1	2	2	3	NA	2	1	2	1	1	1	2	2	0	1	0	0
f) Lack of transfer of technology	1	0	1	1	1	NA	1	1	1	2	1	1	3	2	NA	1	1	NA

and expertise																		
g) Loss of traditional knowledge	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	1	NA	1	NA	NA	2	NA						
h) Lack of adequate scientific research capacities to support all the objectives	1	1	2	2	2	NA	2	1	NA	2	1	1	0	0	NA	0	0	NA
i) Lack of accessible knowledge and information	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	0	1	1	0	1	2	1	1	0	1	NA
j) Lack of public education and awareness at all levels	NA	1	1	1	1	1	0	1	2	1	1	1	3	2	1	1	2	1
k) Existing scientific and traditional knowledge not fully utilized	1	2	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	2	2	2	2	1	1	NA
l) Loss of biodiversity and the corresponding goods and services it provides not properly understood and documented	1	2	1	2	2	1	2	2	3	1	2	3	3	NA	1	2	2	2
m) Lack of financial, human, technical resources	3	1	2	2	3	0	2	2	1	2	1	1	1	1	1	1	0	1
n) Lack of economic incentive measures	NA	3	NA	3	3	0	1	3	3	3	NA	0	3	3	1	1	0	3
o) Lack of benefit-sharing	3	3	2	2	NA	1	3	1	NA	3	NA	NA	3	3	0	2	3	3
p) Lack of synergies at national and international levels	3	1	1	1	1	0	1	1	1	1	1	NA	3	3	1	1	2	2
q) Lack of horizontal cooperation among stakeholders	NA	1	1	1	1	0	2	2	3	1	0	1	3	3	1	1	3	2
r) Lack of effective partnerships	2	0	2	0	0	0	2	1	3	0	0	1	3	2	0	1	2	2
s) Lack of	1	1	2	0	0	1	1	1	NA	0	0	2	3	2	0	0	1	NA

engagement of scientific community																		
t) Lack of appropriate policies and laws	3	1	2	0	2	0	1	2	3	0	0	1	3	3	0	3	3	3
u) Poverty	NA	1	NA	1	NA	NA	NA	1	1	1	0	2	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA
v) Population pressure	NA	3	NA	3	NA	NA	3	3	3	3	0	2	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA
w) Unsustainable consumption and production patterns	1	3	NA	3	NA	NA	2	3	3	3	0	2	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA
x) Lack of capacities for local communities	NA	1	1	1	2	NA	1	1	1	1	1	1	NA	NA	NA	NA	1	NA
y) Lack of knowledge and practice of ecosystem- based approaches to management	1	1	2	1	1	NA	2	2	3	2	2	2	NA	NA	NA	1	NA	NA
z) Weak law enforcement capacity	NA	3	1	3	1	NA	2	3	NA	NA	NA	1	1	1	NA	NA	2	NA
aa) Natural disasters and environmental change	3	2	1	1	1	NA	1	2	1	1	NA							
bb) Others (please specify)																		

2010 Target

The Conference of the Parties, in decision VII/30, annex II, decided to establish a provisional framework for goals and targets in order to clarify the 2010 global target adopted by decision VI/26, help assess the progress towards the target, and promote coherence among the programmes of work of the Convention. Parties and Governments are invited to develop their own targets with this flexible framework. Please provide relevant information by responding to the questions and requests contained in the following tables.

Box III.

Goal 1	Promote the conservation of the biological diversity of ecosystems, habitats and biomes.									
Target 1.1	At least ten percent of each of the world's ecological regions effectively conserved									
I) National target: Has a national target been established corresponding to the global target above?										
a)										

b) Yes, the same as the gl	obal ta	arget								
c) Yes, one or more specifi	c nati	onal ta	argets have been established							
Please provide details below.										
II) National targets for specific programmes of work: If such national target(s) ha(s)(ve) been established, please indicate here, and give further details in the box(es).										
Programme of work	Yes	No	Details							
a) Agricultural										
b) Inland water										
c) Marine and coastal										
d) Dry and subhumid land										
e) Forest										
f) Mountain										
III) Has the global or national target been incorporated into relevant plans, programmes and strategies?										
a) No										
b) Yes, into national biodiver	sity st	trateg	y and action plan							
c) Yes, into sectoral strategi	es, pla	ans an	d programmes							
Please provide details below.										
IV) Places provide information of	n cur	cont st	tatus and trends in relation to this targ	got						
TV) Flease provide illiorniation o	ni cui i	ent si	tatus and trends in relation to this tar	jet.						
V) Please provide information or	n indic	ators	used in relation to this target.							
VI) Please provide information of	n cha	llenge	s in implementation of this target.							
VII) Please provide any other relevant information.										

Box IV.

Target 1.2	Areas of par	ticula	r importance to biodiversity prote	ected
I) National target: Has	a national targ	get bee	en established corresponding to the gl	lobal target above?
a) No				
b) Yes, the same as the global target				
c) Yes, one or more	e specific nation	nal tar	gets have been established	
Please provide detai	ils below.			
			mes of work: If such national targe jive further details in the box(es).	et(s) ha(s)(ve) been
Programme of wor	rk Yes	No	Details	
a) Agricultural				
b) Inland water				
c) Marine and co.	astal			
d) Dry and su land	ıbhumid			
e) Forest				
f) Mountain				
	or national tar	get b	 een incorporated into elevant plan	s, programmes and
strategies?				
a) No	nal biadivaraity	otrot	aguand action plan	
			egy and action plan and programmes	
Please provide detail		piaris	and programmes	
riease provide detai	iis below.			
IV) Please provide info	rmation on cur	rent s	tatus and trends in relation to this tar	get.
V) Please provide infor	mation on indi	cators	used in relation to this target.	

Box V. Goal 2 Promote the conservation of species diversity Target 2.1 Restore, maintain, or reduce the decline of populations of species of selected taxonomic groups I) National target: Has a national target been established corresponding to the global target above? a) No				
Goal 2 Promote the conservation of species diversity Target 2.1 Restore, maintain, or reduce the decline of populations of species of selected taxonomic groups I) National target: Has a national target been established corresponding to the global target above?				
Target 2.1 Restore, maintain, or reduce the decline of populations of species of selected taxonomic groups I) National target: Has a national target been established corresponding to the global target above?				
selected taxonomic groups I) National target: Has a national target been established corresponding to the global target above?				
a) No				
b) Yes, the same as the global target				
c) Yes, one or more specific national targets have been established				
II) National targets for specific programmes of work: If such national target(s) ha(s)(ve) been established, please indicate here, and give further details in the box(es).				
Programme of work Yes No Details				
a) Agricultural				
b) Inland water				
c) Marine and coastal				
d) Dry and subhumid land				
e) Forest				
f) Mountain				
III) Has the global or national target been incorporated into relevant plans, programmes and strategies?				
a) No				
3,				
b) Yes, into national biodiversity strategy and action plan				

I					
IV) Pleas	se provide info	rmation on current status and trends in relation to this tar	get.		
V) Please	e provide infor	mation on indicators used in relation to this target.			
1) 11000	o provide imer	mattern en maisaters assa in relation to this talget.			
VI) Pleas	se provide info	rmation on challenges in implementation of this target.			
VII) Plea	se provide an	y other relevant information.			
(11)	130 61 0 11 140 4	y other relevante			
Box VI.					
	0.0				
Target	2.2	Status of threatened species improved			
I) Nation	nal target: Has	a national target been established corresponding to the gl	obal target above?		
a)	No				
b)	Yes, the same	as the global target			
c) ·	c) Yes, one or more specific national targets have been established				
Please	provide detai	ls below.			

II) National targets for specific programmes of work: If such national target(s) ha(s)(ve) been established, please indicate here, and give further details in the box(es).

Programme of work		No	Details
a) Agricultural			
b) Inland water			
c) Marine and coastal			
d) Dry and subhumid land			
e) Forest			

f) Mountain		
III) Has the global or national strategies?	target been incorporated into relevant plans	s, programmes and
a) No		
b) Yes, into national biodive	ersity strategy and action plan	
c) Yes, into sectoral strateg	ies, plans and programmes	
Please provide details below.		
IV) Please provide information or	n current status and trends in relation to this targ	get.
V) Please provide information on	indicators used in relation to this target.	
VI) Please provide information or	n challenges in implementation of this target.	
VII) Please provide any other rele	evant information.	

Box VII.

Goal 3	Promote the conservation of genetic diversity						
Target 3.1	Genetic diversity of crops, livestock, and of harvested species of trees fish and wildlife and other valuable species conserved, and associated indigenous and local knowledge maintained						
I) National target: H	as a national target been established corresponding to the gl	obal target above?					
a) No							
b) Yes, the same as the global target							
c) Yes, one or more specific national targets have been established							
Please provide det	ails below.						
		./.\./.\.					
II) National targets	for specific programmes of work: If such national targe	et(s) ha(s)(ve) been					

established, please indicate	here,	and g	give further details in the box(es).
Programme of work	Yes	No	Details
a) Agricultural			
b) Inland water			
c) Marine and coastal			
d) Dry and subhumid land			
e) Forest			
f) Mountain			
III) Has the global or nation strategies?	al tar	get be	een incorporated into relevant plans, programmes and
a) No			
b) Yes, into national bi	odiver	sity st	rategy and action plan
c) Yes, into sectoral st	rategi	es, pla	ns and programmes
Please provide details below.			
IV) Please provide information of	on cur	rent st	tatus and trends in relation to this target.
V) Please provide information of	n indic	ators	used in relation to this target.
VI) Please provide information of	on cha	llenge	s in implementation of this target.
VII) Please provide any other re	elevan	t infor	mation.

Box VIII.

Goal 4	Promote sus	taina	ble use and consumption.	
Target 4.1	Biodiversity-based products derived from sources that are sustainably managed, and production areas managed consistent with the conservation of biodiversity			
I) National target: Has	a national targ	jet bee	en established corresponding to the gl	obal target above?
a) No				
b) Yes, the same as	s the global tar	get		
c) Yes, one or more	specific nation	nal tar	gets have been established	
Please provide detai	ls below.			
			mes of work: If such national targe give further details in the box(es).	et(s) ha(s)(ve) been
Programme of wor	k Yes	No	Details	
a) Agricultural				
b) Inland water				
c) Marine and coas	tal			
d) Dry and subhum	id land			
e) Forest				
f) Mountain				
III) Has the global o strategies?	r national tar	get be	een incorporated into relevant plan	s, programmes and
a) No				
b) Yes, into nationa	I biodiversity s	trateg	y and action plan	
c) Yes, into sectora	l strategies, pla	ans an	d programmes	
Please provide detai	ls below.			
IV) Please provide info	rmation on cur	rent s	tatus and trends in relation to this tar	get.

V) Please provide informatio	n on indicators	used in relation to this target.			
VI) Please provide information	on on challenge	es in implementation of this target.			
VII) Please provide any other	r relevant infor	rmation.			
Box IX.					
	ustainable co n biodiversity	nsumption, of biological resource , reduced	es, or that impacts		
I) National target: Has a nat	ional target be	en established corresponding to the g	lobal target above?		
a) No					
b) Yes, the same as the	b) Yes, the same as the global target				
c) Yes, one or more spo	ecific national t	argets have been established			
Please provide details belo	ow.				
		mes of work: If such national targe give further details in the box(es).	et(s) ha(s)(ve) been		
Programme of work	Yes No	Details			
a) Agricultural					
b) Inland water					
c) Marine and coastal					
d) Dry and subhum land	nid				
e) Forest					
f) Mountain					
III) Has the global or nat strategies?	ional target b	een incorporated into relevant plan	s, programmes and		
a) No					
b) Yes, into national bio	diversity strate	egy and action plan			

c) Yes, into sectoral strategies, plans and programmes
Please provide details below.
IV) Please provide information on current status and trends in relation to this target.
V) Please provide information on indicators used in relation to this target.
V) Flease provide information on maleators asea in relation to this target.
VI) Please provide information on challenges in implementation of this target.
VII) Please provide any other relevant information.
Box X.

Targe	t 4.3	No spec	ies of	fwild	I flora or fauna endangered by into	ernational trade
I) Natic	onal target: Has	a nationa	al targe	et bee	en established corresponding to the gl	lobal target above?
а) No					
b) Yes, the sam	ne as the o	global	targe	et	
C) Yes, one or r	more spec	ific na	tional	targets have been established	
Pleas	se provide detai	Is below.				
II) Nat	ional targets f					
•	•	•		•	nes of work: If such national targe	et(s) ha(s)(ve) been
est	•	e indicate		•	nes of work: If such national targe give further details in the box(es). Details	et(s) ha(s)(ve) been
est Prog	ablished, please	e indicate	here,	and g	give further details in the box(es).	et(s) ha(s)(ve) been
est Prog	ablished, please	e indicate	here,	and g	give further details in the box(es).	et(s) ha(s)(ve) been
est Prog a)	ablished, please	e indicate	here,	and g	give further details in the box(es).	et(s) ha(s)(ve) been
est Prog a) b)	ablished, please ramme of wor Agricultural Inland water Marine and coa	e indicate	here,	and g	give further details in the box(es).	et(s) ha(s)(ve) beer

e) Forest
f) Mountain
III) Has the global or national target been incorporated into relevant plans, programmes and strategies?
a) No
b) Yes, into national biodiversity strategy and action plan
c) Yes, into sectoral strategies, plans and programmes
Please provide details below.
IVA Disease manyida information on comment status and transla in valation to this toward
IV) Please provide information on current status and trends in relation to this target.
V) Please provide information on indicators used in relation to this target.
VI) Please provide information on challenges in implementation of this target.
VII) Please provide any other relevant information.

Box XI.

Goal 5	5	Pressures from habitat loss, land use change and degradation, and unsustainable water use, reduced.								
Targe	t 5.1	Rate of loss and degradation of natural habitats decreased								
I) Natio	nal target: Has	a national target been established corresponding to the gl	lobal target above?							
a)	No									
b)	Yes, the same	as the global target								
c)	c) Yes, one or more specific national targets have been established									
Pleas	Please provide details below.									

II) National targets for specific programmes of work: If such national target(s) ha(s)(ve) been established, please indicate here, and give further details in the box(es).					
Programme of work	Yes	No	Details		
a) Agricultural					
b) Inland water					
c) Marine and coastal					
d) Dry and subhumid land					
e) Forest					
f) Mountain					
III) Has the global or national strategies?	al tarç	get be	een incorporated into relevant plans, programmes and		
a) No					
b) Yes, into national biodiv	ersity	strate	egy and action plan		
c) Yes, into sectoral strate	gies, p	olans a	and programmes		
Please provide details below.					
IV) Please provide information of	n curi	ent st	atus and trends in relation to this target.		
V) Please provide information or	n indic	ators	used in relation to this target.		
VI) Please provide information of	on cha	llenge	s in implementation of this target.		
VII) Please provide any other re	elevan	t infor	mation.		
The first and any strict is a strict in a					
,					

Box XII.

Goal 6	Control thre	eats fr	om invasive alien species.		
Target 6.1	Pathways for major potential alien invasive species controlled				
I) National target: Has	a national tar	get be	en established corresponding to the g	bbal target above?	
a) No					
b) Yes, the same	as the global	target			
c) Yes, one or mo	re specific nat	ional ta	argets have been established		
Please provide detai	ls below.				
			mes of work: If such national targe give further details in the box(es).	et(s) ha(s)(ve) been	
Programme of wor	k Yes	No	Details		
a) Agricultural					
b) Inland water					
c)Marine and coas	tal				
d) Dry and su land	bhumid				
e) Forest					
f) Mountain					
III) Has the global o strategies?	r national ta	rget b	een incorporated into relevant plan	s, programmes and	
a) No					
b) Yes, into na	ational biodive	rsity st	trategy and action plan		
c) Yes, into se	ectoral strateg	ies, pla	ans and programmes		
Please provide detai	ls below.				
IV) Please provide information on current status and trends in relation to this target.					
V) Please provide infor	mation on ind	icators	used in relation to this target.		

VI) Please provide in	formation on cha	llenge	es in implementation of this target.			
VII) Please provide a	iny other relevan	t infor	rmation.			
Box XIII.						
Target 6.2	Management ecosystems, h		s in place for major alien species that threaten ats or species			
I) National target: Ha	as a national tarç	jet bee	en established corresponding to the global target above?			
a) No						
b) Yes, the sam	e as the global to	arget				
c) Yes, one or n	nore specific natio	onal ta	argets have been established			
Please provide det	ails below.					
II) National targets established, plea	ise indicate here,	gramr and g	mes of work: If such national target(s) ha(s)(ve) been give further details in the box(es).			
Programme of we	ork Yes	No	Details			
a) Agricultural						
b) Inland water						
c) Marine and c	oastal					
d) Dry and land	subhumid					
e) Forest						
f) Mountain						
III) Has the global strategies?	or national tar	get be	een incorporated into relevant plans, programmes and			
a) No						
b) Yes, into nati	onal biodiversity	strate	egy and action plan			
c) Yes, into sect	toral strategies, p	olans a	and programmes			
Please provide det	ails below.					

IV) Please provide info	ormation on curr	ent st	atus and trends in relation to this tar	get.			
V) Please provide infor	rmation on indic	ators	used in relation to this target.				
VI) Please provide info	ormation on cha	llenge	s in implementation of this target.				
VII) Please provide an	y other relevant	t infori	mation.				
Box XIV.							
Goal 7	Address challe	enges	to biodiversity from climate char	nge, and pollution.			
Target 7.1 Maintain and enhance resilience of the components of biodiversity to adapt to climate change							
				or blodiversity to			
raiget 7.1	adapt to clima	ate ch					
raiget 7.1	adapt to clima	ate ch	ange				
I) National target: Has	adapt to clima s a national targ	et bee	ange				
a) No b) Yes, the same	adapt to clima s a national targ as the global ta	et bee	ange				
a) No b) Yes, the same	adapt to clima s a national targ as the global ta ore specific natio	et bee	ange en established corresponding to the gl				
a) No b) Yes, the same c) Yes, one or mo	adapt to clima s a national targ as the global ta ore specific natio	et bee	ange en established corresponding to the gl				
a) No b) Yes, the same c) Yes, one or mo Please provide detail	adapt to climate as a national target as the global table or especific national target as the global table.	et bee	ange en established corresponding to the gl	obal target above?			
a) No b) Yes, the same c) Yes, one or mo Please provide detail	adapt to climate as a national target as the global table or especific national target as the global table or especific national target as the global table or especific national target as the global	et bee	en established corresponding to the glargets have been established nes of work: If such national targe	obal target above?			
I) National target: Has a) No b) Yes, the same c) Yes, one or mo Please provide detail	adapt to climate as a national target as the global table or especific national target as the global table or especific national target as the global table or especific national target as the global	et bee	en established corresponding to the glargets have been established nes of work: If such national targe ive further details in the box(es).	obal target above?			
I) National target: Has a) No b) Yes, the same c) Yes, one or mo Please provide detail II) National targets f established, please Programme of wor	adapt to climate as a national target as the global table or especific national target as the global table or especific national target as the global table or especific national target as the global	et bee	en established corresponding to the glargets have been established nes of work: If such national targe ive further details in the box(es).	obal target above?			
I) National target: Has a) No b) Yes, the same c) Yes, one or mo Please provide detail II) National targets f established, please Programme of wor a) Agricultural	adapt to clima as a national targer as the global targer as the global targer as the global targer as pecific national targer as the global targer as the gl	et bee	en established corresponding to the glargets have been established nes of work: If such national targe ive further details in the box(es).	obal target above?			

e) Forest

f) Mountain						
III) Has the global or national target been incorporated into relevant plan strategies?	s, programmes and					
a) No						
b) Yes, into national biodiversity strategy and action plan						
c) Yes, into sectoral strategies, plans and programmes						
Please provide details below.						
IV) Please provide information on current status and trends in relation to this tar	get.					
V) Please provide information on indicators used in relation to this target.						
VI) Please provide information on challenges in implementation of this target.						
VII) Please provide any other relevant information.						

Box XV.

Target 7.2 Reduce pollution and its impacts on biodiversity							
I) National target: Has a national target been established corresponding to the global target above?							
a) No							
b) Yes, the same as the global target							
c) Yes, one or more specific national targets have	been established						
Please provide details below.							
II) National targets for specific programmes of work: If such national target(s) ha(s)(ve) been established, please indicate here, and give further details in the box(es).							
Programme of work Yes No Details							

a) A	gricultural						
b) In	nland water						
c) M	arine and coastal						
	ry and subhumid nd						
e) Fo	orest						
f) M	ountain						
	the global or nationa	al tarç	get be	een incorporated into relevant plans	s, programmes and		
a) No	0						
b) Ye	es, into national biodiv	ersity	strate	gy and action plan			
c) Ye	es, into sectoral strate	gies, p	olans a	and programmes			
Please	provide details below.						
IV) Please provide information on current status and trends in relation to this target.							
V) Please	provide information or	n indic	ators	used in relation to this target.			
VI) Please	e provide information of	n cha	llenge	s in implementation of this target.			
VII) Pleas	se provide any other re	levan	t infor	mation.			

Box XVI.

Goal 8 Maintain capacity of ecosystems to deliver goods and service support livelihoods.							
Target 8.1	Capacity of ecosystems to deliver goods and services maintained						
I) National target: Has a national target been established corresponding to the global target above?							
a) No							

b) Yes, the same as the global target						
c) Yes, one or more specifi	c nati	onal ta	argets have been established			
Please provide details below.						
			nes of work: If such national targe ive further details in the box(es).	t(s) ha(s)(ve) been		
Programme of work	Yes	No	Details			
a) Agricultural						
b) Inland water						
c) Marine and coastal						
d) Dry and subhumid land						
e) Forest						
f) Mountain						
III) Has the global or nationa strategies?	al tar	get be	een incorporated into relevant plans	s, programmes and		
a) No						
b) Yes, into national biodiversity strategy and action plan						
c) Yes, into sectoral strategies, plans and programmes						
Please provide details below.						
IV) Please provide information (n cur	rant st	ratus and trends in relation to this tar	nat .		
Try Floade provide information (ar cul	- Orit 31	aras and tronds in relation to this tall	9~		
V) Please provide information or	n indic	cators	used in relation to this target.			
VI) Please provide information on challenges in implementation of this target.						
VII) Please provide any other re	levan	t infor	mation.			

Rox	XVII	

	Riological	l roce	ource	es that support sustainable livel	iboods local food
Target 8.2				care, especially of poor people m	
I) National target: Has a national target been established corresponding to the global target above?					
a) No					
b) Yes, the same	e as the glob	oal ta	rget		
c) Yes, one or m	ore specific	natio	nal ta	irgets have been established	
Please provide deta	ails below.				
				nes of work: If such national targe ive further details in the box(es).	et(s) ha(s)(ve) been
Programme of wo	ork	Yes	No	Details	
a) Agricultural					
b) Inland water					
c) Marine and co	pastal				
d) Dry and s land	subhumid				
e) Forest					
f) Mountain					
III) Has the global strategies?	or national	targ	et be	een incorporated into relevant plan	s, programmes and
a) No					
b) Yes, into natio	onal biodive	rsity	strate	gy and action plan	
c) Yes, into secto	oral strategi	ies, p	lans a	and programmes	
Please provide deta	ails below.				
IV) Please provide information on current status and trends in relation to this target.					
(V) Flease provide iiii	ormation or	Curr	CIII SI	atus and trends in relation to this tary	get.
V) Please provide info	rmation on	indica	ators	used in relation to this target.	

VI) Please provide information on challenges in implementation of this target.						
VII) Please provide a	iny other releva	nt infor	rmation.			
Box XVIII.						
Goal 9	Maintain soc	cio-cult	tural diversity of indigenous and lo	ocal communities.		
Target 9.1	Protect trad	itional	knowledge, innovations and pract	tices		
I) National target: H	as a national ta	rget be	en established corresponding to the g	lobal target above?		
a) No						
b) Yes, the sam	e as the global	target				
c) Yes, one or n	nore specific na	tional ta	argets have been established			
Please provide det	Please provide details below.					
			mes of work: If such national targe give further details in the box(es).	et(s) ha(s)(ve) been		
Programme of w	ork Ye	s No	Details			
a) Agricultural						
b) Inland water						
c) Marine and c	oastal					
d) Dry and land	subhumid					
e) Forest						
f) Mountain						
III) Has the global strategies?	or national ta	arget be	een incorporated into relevant plan	s, programmes and		
a) No						
b) Yes, into nati						
c) Yes, into sectoral strategies, plans and programmes						

Please provide detai	Is below.			
IV) Please provide info	rmation on curr	ent st	tatus and trends in relation to this targ	get.
V) Please provide infor	mation on indic	ators	used in relation to this target.	
VI) Please provide info	rmation on cha	llenge	s in implementation of this target.	
vi) ricase provide imol	imation on cha	nerige	3 in implementation of this target.	
VII) Please provide any	v other relevant	infor	mation.	
Title and	,			
Box XIX.				
Target 9.2		nowl	s of indigenous and local comm ledge, innovations and practice haring	
I) National target: Has	a national targ	et bee	en established corresponding to the gl	lobal target above?
a) No				
b) Yes, the same as the global target				
c) Yes, one or more specific national targets have been established				
Please provide detai	Is below.			
	or specific prog	nramn		
	e indicate here,		nes of work: If such national targe live further details in the box(es).	et(s) ha(s)(ve) been
				et(s) ha(s)(ve) been
established, please		and g	ive further details in the box(es).	et(s) ha(s)(ve) been
established, please Programme of wor		and g	ive further details in the box(es).	et(s) ha(s)(ve) been
established, please Programme of wor a) Agricultural	Yes Yes	and g	ive further details in the box(es).	et(s) ha(s)(ve) been

f) Mountain III) Has the global or national target been incorporated into relevant plans, programmes and strategies? a) No b) Yes, into national biodiversity strategy and action plan c) Yes, into sectoral strategies, plans and programmes Please provide details below.					
a) No b) Yes, into national biodiversity strategy and action plan c) Yes, into sectoral strategies, plans and programmes					
b) Yes, into national biodiversity strategy and action plan c) Yes, into sectoral strategies, plans and programmes					
c) Yes, into sectoral strategies, plans and programmes					
Please provide details below.					
4					
IV) Please provide information on current status and trends in relation to this target.					
V) Please provide information on indicators used in relation to this target.					
VI) Please provide information on challenges in implementation of this target.					
VII) Please provide any other relevant information					
VII) Please provide any other relevant information.					

Box XX.

Goal 10	Ensure the fair and equitable sharing of benefits arising out of the use of genetic resources.							
Target 10.1	All transfers of genetic resources are in line with the Convention on Biological Diversity, the International Treaty on Plant Genetic Resources for Food and Agriculture and other applicable agreements							
I) National target: Has a national target been established corresponding to the global target above?								
a) No								
b) Yes, the same as the global target								
c) Yes, one or more specific national targets have been established								
Please provide details below.								

II) National targets for specific programmes of work: If such national target(s) ha(s)(ve) been established, please indicate here, and give further details in the box(es).					
Programme of work	Yes	No	Details		
a) Agricultural					
b) Inland water					
c) Marine and coastal					
d) Dry and subhumid land					
e) Forest					
f) Mountain					
III) Has the global or nation strategies?	al tarç	get be	een incorporated into relevant plans, programmes and		
a) No					
b) Yes, into national biodiv	ersity	strate	egy and action plan		
c) Yes, into sectoral strate	gies, p	olans a	and programmes		
Please provide details below.					
IV) Please provide information on current status and trends in relation to this target.					
V) Please provide information on indicators used in relation to this target.					
•					
VI) Please provide information on challenges in implementation of this target.					
VII) Please provide any other re	elevan	t infor	mation.		

Box XXI.

Target 10.2 Benefits arising from the commercial and other utilization of genetic resources shared with the countries providing such resources						
I) National target: Has a national target been established corresponding to the global target above?						
a) No						
b) Yes, the same	e as the global t	arget				
c) Yes, one or m	nore specific nat	onal ta	argets have been established			
Please provide details below.						
			mes of work: If such national targe give further details in the box(es).	t(s) ha(s)(ve) been		
Programme of wo	ork Yes	No	Details			
a) Agricultural						
b) Inland water						
c) Marine and co	pastal					
d) Dry and s land	subhumid					
e) Forest						
f) Mountain						
III) Has the global or national target been incorporated into relevant plans, programmes and strategies?						
a) No						
b) Yes, into nation	onal biodiversity	strate	egy and action plan			
c) Yes, into sectoral strategies, plans and programmes						
Please provide details below.						
IV) Please provide information on current status and trends in relation to this target.						
, and the same and the same and the same same same same same same same sam						
V) Please provide information on indicators used in relation to this target.						

VI) Please provide information on challenges in implementation of this target.
VII) Please provide any other relevant information.

Box XXII.

Goal 11			proved financial, human, scientinacity to implement the Convention		
Target 11.1	country Par	ties,	nal financial resources are transfer to allow for the effective implen der the Convention, in accordance v	nentation of their	
I) National target: Has	a national targ	et bee	en established corresponding to the gl	obal target above?	
a) No					
b) Yes, the same as the global target					
c) Yes, one or more specific national targets have been established					
Please provide detai	Is below.				
II) National targets for specific programmes of work: If such national target(s) ha(s)(ve) been established, please indicate here, and give further details in the box(es).					
Programme of wor	'k Yes	No	Details		
a) Agricultural					
b) Inland water					
c) Marine and coa	astal				
d) Dry and su land	ubhumid				
e) Forest					
f) Mountain					
III) Has the global or national target been incorporated into relevant plans, programmes and strategies?					
a) No	a) No				
b) Yes, into nation	b) Yes, into national biodiversity strategy and action plan				
c) Yes, into sectoral strategies, plans and programmes					
Please provide details below.					
IV) Please provide information on current status and trends in relation to this target.					

V) Please provide information	on on indic	cators	used in relation to this target.			
VI) Please provide information on challenges in implementation of this target.						
VII) Please provide any oth	er relevan	t infor	mation.			
Box XXIII.	Box XXIII.					
Target 11.2 the	effective	e im	nsferred to developing country Pa plementation of their commits ordance with its Article 20, paragr	ments under the		
I) National target: Has a na	itional targ	jet bee	en established corresponding to the g	lobal target above?		
a) No						
b) Yes, the same as th	ne global ta	arget				
c) Yes, one or more sp	ecific natio	onal ta	argets have been established			
Please provide details be	Please provide details below.					
			mes of work: If such national targe give further details in the box(es).	et(s) ha(s)(ve) been		
Programme of work	Yes	No	Details			
a) Agricultural						
b) Inland water						
c) Marine and coastal						
d) Dry and subhur land	mid					
e) Forest						
f) Mountain						
III) Has the global or na strategies?	tional tar	get be	een incorporated into relevant plan	s, programmes and		
a) No						
b) Yes, into national b	iodiversity	strate	egy and action plan			

c) Yes, into sectoral strategies, plans and programmes	
Please provide details below.	
NA Places was tide information on automate status and translation to this ton	
IV) Please provide information on current status and trends in relation to this tar	get.
V) Please provide information on indicators used in relation to this target.	
VI) Please provide information on challenges in implementation of this target.	
VII) Please provide any other relevant information.	

Global Strategy for Plant Conservation (GSPC)

The Conference of the Parties, in decision VI/9, annex, adopted the Global Strategy for Plant Conservation. Parties and Governments are invited to develop their own targets with this flexible framework. The Conference of the Parties considered the Strategy as a pilot approach for the use of outcome oriented targets under the Convention. In decision VII/10, the Conference of the Parties decided to integrate the targets into the reporting framework for the Third National Reports. Please provide relevant information by responding to the questions and requests contained in the following tables.

Box XXIV.

Target 1. A widely accessible working list of known plant species, as a st complete world flora.	ep towards a				
I) Has your country established national target corresponding to the above global target?					
a) Yes					
b) No					
Please specify					
II) Has your country incorporated the above global or national target into	relevant plans,				
programmes and strategies? a) Yes					

b) No	
Please specify	
III) Current status (please indicate current status related to this target)	
IV) Measures taken to achieve target (please indicate activities, legislative measures a taken with a view to achieve the target)	and other steps
V) Progress made towards target (please specify indicators used to monitor progress target)	owards the
VI) Constraints to achieving progress towards the target	
VI) Constraints to achieving progress towards the target	
VI) Constraints to achieving progress towards the target VII) Any other relevant information	

OUX AAV.	
Target 2. A preliminary assessment of the conservation status of all known at national, regional and international levels.	plant species,
I) Has your country established national target corresponding to the above global target	et?
a) Yes	
b) No	
Please specify	
II) Has your country incorporated the above global or national target into r programmes and strategies?	relevant plans,
a) Yes	
b) No	
Please specify	
III) Current status (please indicate current status related to this target)	

IV) Measures taken to achieve target (please indicate activities, legislative measures taken with a view to achieve the target)	s and other steps
V) Progress made towards target (please specify indicators used to monitor progres target)	s towards the
VI) Constraints to achieving progress towards the target	
VII) Any other relevant information	
Box XXVI.	
Target 3. Development of models with protocols for plant conservation a	and sustainable
use, based on research and practical experience.	
I) Has your country established national target corresponding to the above global ta	rget?
a) Yes	
b) No	
Please specify	
II) Has your country incorporated the above global or national target into programmes and strategies?	relevant plans,
a) Yes	
b) No	
Please specify	
III) Current status (please indicate current status related to this target)	
Thy current states (piedse maleate current states related to this target)	
IV) Measures taken to achieve target (please indicate activities, legislative measures taken with a view to achieve the target)	s and other steps
V) Progress made towards target (please specify indicators used to monitor progress target)	s towards the

VI) Constraints to achieving progress towards the target	
VII) Any other relevant information	
VII) Any other relevant information	
Box XXVII.	
Target 4. At least ten percent of each of the world's ecological reconserved.	gions effectively
I) Has your country established national target corresponding to the above glob	oal target?
a) Yes	
b) No	
Please specify	
II) Has your country incorporated the above global or national target in programmes and strategies?	ito relevant plans,
a) Yes	
b) No	
Please specify	
III) Current status (please indicate current status related to this target)	
IV) Measures taken to achieve target (please indicate activities, legislative mea steps taken with a view to achieve the target)	sures and other
V) Progress made towards target (please specify indicators used to monitor protarget)	ogress towards the

VI) Constraints to achieving progress towards the target

VII) Any other relevant information

Box XXVIII.

Target 5. Protection of fifty percent of the most important areas for plant diversity assured.
I) Has your country established national target corresponding to the above global target?
a) Yes
b) No
Please specify
II) Has your country incorporated the above global or national target into relevant plans programmes and strategies?
a) Yes
b) No
Please specify
III) Current status (please indicate current status related to this target)
IV) Measures taken to achieve target (please indicate activities, legislative measures and other steps taken with a view to achieve the target)
V) Progress made towards target (please specify indicators used to monitor progress towards the target)
VI) Constraints to achieving progress towards the target
VII) Any other relevant information

Box XXIX.

Target 6. At least thirty percent of production lands managed conscionservation of plant diversity.	sistent with the
I) Has your country established national target corresponding to the above global	al target?
a) Yes	
b) No	
Please specify	
II) Has your country incorporated the above global or national target int programmes and strategies?	to relevant plans,
a) Yes	
b) No	
Please specify	
III) Current status (please indicate current status related to this target)	
IV) Measures taken to achieve target (please indicate activities, legislative meas steps taken with a view to achieve the target)	sures and other
V) Progress made towards target (please specify indicators used to monitor progress)	gress towards the
VI) Constraints to achieving progress towards the target	
VII) Any other relevant information	

Box XXX.

Target 7. Sixty percent of the world's threatened species conserved In-situ.	
I) Has your country established national target corresponding to the above global target?	
a) Yes	
b) No	
Please specify	
II) Has your country incorporated the above global or national target into relevant plans, programmes and strategies?	
a) Yes	
b) No	
Please specify	
III) Current status (please indicate current status related to this target)	
IV) Measures taken to achieve target (please indicate activities, legislative measures and other steps taken with a view to achieve the target)	
V) Progress made towards target (please specify indicators used to monitor progress towards the target)	
VI) Constraints to achieving progress towards the target	
VII) Any other relevant information	

Box XXXI.

Target 8. Sixty percent of threatened plant species in accessible <i>Ex-situ</i> collections, preferably in the country of origin, and 10 percent of them included in recovery and restoration programmes.	
I) Has your country established national target corresponding to the above global targ	et?
a) Yes	
b) No	
Please specify	
II) Has your country incorporated the above global or national target into programmes and strategies?	relevant plans,
a) Yes	
b) No	
Please specify	
III) Current status (please indicate current status related to this target)	
IV) Measures taken to achieve target (please indicate activities, legislative measures taken with a view to achieve the target)	and other steps
V) Progress made towards target (please specify indicators used to monitor progress target)	towards the
VI) Constraints to achieving progress towards the target	
VII) Any other relevant information	

Box XXXII.

Target 9. Seventy percent of the genetic diversity of crops and other major socio- economically valuable plant species conserved, and associated indigenous and local knowledge maintained.	
I) Has your country established national target corresponding to the above glob	al target?
a) Yes	
b) No	
Please specify	
II) Has your country incorporated the above global or national target into programmes and strategies?	relevant plans,
a) Yes	
b) No	
Please specify	
III) Current status (please indicate current status related to this target)	
IV) Measures taken to achieve target (please indicate activities, legislative mea steps taken with a view to achieve the target)	sures and other
V) Progress made towards target (please specify indicators used to monitor pro the target)	gress towards
VI) Constraints to achieving progress towards the target	
VII) Any other relevant information	

Box XXXIII.

Target 10. Management plans in place for at least 100 major alien spector plants, plant communities and associated habitats and ecosystems.	cies that threaten
I) Has your country established national target corresponding to the above glob	al target?
a) Yes	
b) No	
Please specify	
II) Has your country incorporated the above global or national target in programmes and strategies?	to relevant plans,
a) Yes	
b) No	
Please specify	
III) Current status (please indicate current status related to this target)	
IV) Measures taken to achieve target (please indicate activities, legislative mea steps taken with a view to achieve the target)	sures and other
V) Progress made towards target (please specify indicators used to monitor protarget)	gress towards the
VI) Constraints to achieving progress towards the target	
VII) Any other relevant information	

Box XXXIV.

Target 11. No species of wild flora endangered by international trade.	
I) Has your country established national target corresponding to the above global targ	jet?
a) Yes	
b) No	
Please specify	
II) Has your country incorporated the above global or national target into releprogrammes and strategies?	evant plans,
a) Yes	
b) No	
Please specify	
III) Current status (please indicate current status related to this target)	
IV) Measures taken to achieve target (please indicate activities, legislative measures a steps taken with a view to achieve the target)	and other
V) Progress made towards target (please specify indicators used to monitor progress target)	towards the
VI) Constraints to achieving progress towards the target	
VII) Any other relevant information	

Box XXXV.

Target 12. Thirty percent of plant-based products derived from sources that are sustainably managed.
I) Has your country established national target corresponding to the above global target?
a) Yes
b) No
Please specify
II) Has your country incorporated the above global or national target into relevant plans, programmes and strategies?
a) Yes
b) No
Please specify
III) Current status (please indicate current status related to this target)
IV) Measures taken to achieve target (please indicate activities, legislative measures and other steps taken with a view to achieve the target)
V) Progress made towards target (please specify indicators used to monitor progress towards the target)
VI) Constraints to achieving progress towards the target
VII) Any other relevant information

Box XXXVI.

Target 13. The decline of plant resources, and associated indigenous and local knowledge, innovations and practices that support sustainable livelihoods, local food security and health care, halted.		
I) Has your country established national target corresponding to the above global target	et?	
a) Yes		
b) No		
Please specify		
II) Has your country incorporated the above global or national target into r programmes and strategies?	elevant plans,	
a) Yes		
b) No		
Please specify		
III) Current status (please indicate current status related to this target)		
IV) Measures taken to achieve target (please indicate activities, legislative measures a taken with a view to achieve the target)	nd other steps	
V) Progress made towards target (please specify indicators used to monitor progress to target)	owards the	
VI) Constraints to achieving progress towards the target		
VII) Any other relevant information		

Box XXXVII.

Target 14. The importance of plant diversity and the need for its conservation incorporated into communication, educational and public-awareness programmes.
I) Has your country established national target corresponding to the above global target?
a) Yes
b) No
Please specify
II) Has your country incorporated the above global or national target into relevant plans, programmes and strategies?
a) Yes
b) No
Please specify
III) Current status (please indicate current status related to this target)
IV) Measures taken to achieve target (please indicate activities, legislative measures and other steps taken with a view to achieve the target)
V) Progress made towards target (please specify indicators used to monitor progress towards the target)
VI) Constraints to achieving progress towards the target
VII) Any other relevant information

Box XXXVIII.

Target 15. The number of trained people working with appropriate facilities in plant conservation increased, according to national needs, to achieve the targets of this Strategy.			
I) Has your country established national target corresponding to the above glob	al target?		
a) Yes			
b) No			
Please specify			
II) Has your country incorporated the above global or national target in programmes and strategies?	to relevant plans,		
a) Yes			
b) No			
Please specify			
III) Current status (please indicate current status related to this target)			
IV) Measures taken to achieve target (please indicate activities, legislative measures taken with a view to achieve the target)	sures and other		
V) Progress made towards target (please specify indicators used to monitor pro target)	gress towards the		
VI) Constraints to achieving progress towards the target			
VII) Any other relevant information			

Box XXXIX.

Target 16. Networks for plant conservation activities established or strengthened at national, regional and international levels.
I) Has your country established national target corresponding to the above global target?
a) Yes
b) No
Please specify
II) Has your country incorporated the above global or national target into relevant plans, programmes and strategies?
a) Yes
b) No
Please specify
III) Current status (please indicate current status related to this target)
IV) Measures taken to achieve target (please indicate activities, legislative measures and other steps taken with a view to achieve the target)
V) Progress made towards target (please specify indicators used to monitor progress towards the target)
VI) Constraints to achieving progress towards the target
VII) Any other relevant information

Box XI

a)	elaborate below on the implementation of this strategy specifically focusing on: outcomes and impacts of actions taken; contribution to the achievement of the goals of the Strategic Plan of the Convercontribution to progress towards the 2010 target; progress in implementing national biodiversity strategies and action plans; contribution to the achievement of the Millennium Development Goals; constraints encountered in implementation.	ntion;
<u> </u>		
living rapplication the condition description application meeting facilitat	cosystem approach is a strategy for the integrated management of land resources that promotes conservation and sustainable use in an equation of the ecosystem approach will help to reach a balance of the three Convention. At its second meeting, the Conference of the Parties has a cosystem approach is the primary framework for action under the con II/8). The Conference of the Parties, at its fifth meeting, expected on the ecosystem approach and operational guidance and recomption of the principles and other guidance on the ecosystem approach. It is good the Conference of the Parties agreed that the priority at this time ting implementation of the ecosystem approach. Please provide relevant conding to the following questions.	quitable way. ee objectives affirmed that e Convention endorsed the nmended the The seventh ne should be
living rapplicate of the Control of	osystem approach is a strategy for the integrated management of land resources that promotes conservation and sustainable use in an equation of the ecosystem approach will help to reach a balance of the three Convention. At its second meeting, the Conference of the Parties has a cosystem approach is the primary framework for action under the on II/8). The Conference of the Parties, at its fifth meeting, expected on the ecosystem approach and operational guidance and recomption of the principles and other guidance on the ecosystem approach. It is good the Conference of the Parties agreed that the priority at this time ting implementation of the ecosystem approach. Please provide relevant conding to the following questions.	quitable way. ee objectives affirmed that e Convention endorsed the nmended the The seventh ne should be t information
living rapplication the eco (decision description application meeting facilitation by response 1. 2 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1	osystem approach is a strategy for the integrated management of land resources that promotes conservation and sustainable use in an equation of the ecosystem approach will help to reach a balance of the three Convention. At its second meeting, the Conference of the Parties has a cosystem approach is the primary framework for action under the con II/8). The Conference of the Parties, at its fifth meeting, experience of the ecosystem approach and operational guidance and recomplication of the principles and other guidance on the ecosystem approach. It is got the Conference of the Parties agreed that the priority at this time ting implementation of the ecosystem approach. Please provide relevant bonding to the following questions.	quitable way. ee objectives affirmed that e Convention endorsed the nmended the The seventh ne should be t information
living rapplication the eco (decision descript applicate meeting facilitate by response) 3. 2 1 gui	osystem approach is a strategy for the integrated management of land resources that promotes conservation and sustainable use in an equation of the ecosystem approach will help to reach a balance of the three Convention. At its second meeting, the Conference of the Parties has a cosystem approach is the primary framework for action under the con II/8). The Conference of the Parties, at its fifth meeting, expected on the ecosystem approach and operational guidance and recomplication of the principles and other guidance on the ecosystem approach. It is got the Conference of the Parties agreed that the priority at this time ting implementation of the ecosystem approach. Please provide relevant bonding to the following questions. 1 Is your country applying the ecosystem approach, taking into account the middance contained in the annex to decision V/6? (decision V/6)	quitable way. ee objectives affirmed that e Convention endorsed the nmended the The seventh ne should be t information
living rapplication the eco (decision descript applicate meeting facilitate by response to the eco (decision descript applicate meeting facilitate by response to the eco (decision descript applicate meeting facilitate by response to the eco (decision descript applicate meeting facilitate by response to the eco (decision descript applicate meeting facilitate by response to the eco (decision descript applicate meeting facilitate	osystem approach is a strategy for the integrated management of land resources that promotes conservation and sustainable use in an equation of the ecosystem approach will help to reach a balance of the three Convention. At its second meeting, the Conference of the Parties has a cosystem approach is the primary framework for action under the on II/8). The Conference of the Parties, at its fifth meeting, experience of the ecosystem approach and operational guidance and recomption of the principles and other guidance on the ecosystem approach. It is got the Conference of the Parties agreed that the priority at this time ting implementation of the ecosystem approach. Please provide relevant bonding to the following questions. 1 Is your country applying the ecosystem approach, taking into account the didance contained in the annex to decision V/6? (decision V/6)	quitable way. ee objectives affirmed that e Convention endorsed the nmended the The seventh ne should be t information

b) No, but development is under consideration
c) Yes, practical expressions have been developed for applying some

4. 2 Is your country developing practical expressions of the ecosystem approach for national policies and legislation and for implementation activities, with adaptation to local, national, and

regional conditions? (decision V/6)

a) No

¹ Please note that all the questions marked with **?** have been previously covered in the second national reports and some thematic reports.

prin	ciples of the ecosystem approach	
	, practical expressions have been developed for applying most ciples of the ecosystem approach	
	country strengthening capacities for the application of the ecosy ng technical and financial support for capacity-building to apply the e on V/6)	
a) No		
b) Yes,	, within the country	
c) Yes,	, including providing support to other Parties	
	your country promoted regional cooperation in applying the ecosystal borders? (decision V/6)	tem approach across
a) No		
b) Yes,	, informal cooperation (please provide details below)	
c) Yes,	, formal cooperation (please provide details below)	
Further co borders.	mments on regional cooperation in applying the ecosystem appro	each across national
and aw	country facilitating the exchange of experiences, capacity building, vareness raising to assist with the implementation of the ecosystem and VII/11)	
a)	No	
b)	No, some programmes are under development	
c)	Yes, some programmes are being implemented (please provide details below)	
d)	Yes, comprehensive programmes are being implemented (please provide details below)	
	mments on facilitating the exchange of experiences, capacity building, ness raising to assist with the implementation of the ecosystem approa	

8. Is your country creating an enabling environment for the implementation of the ecosystem approach, including through development of appropriate institutional frameworks? (decision VII/11)				
a)	No			
b)	No, but relevant policies and programmes are under development			
c)	Yes, some policies and programmes are in place (please provide details below)			
d)	Yes, comprehensive policies and programmes are in place (please provide details below)			
	comments on the creation of an enabling environment for the impermentation control to the impermentation.	plementation of the		
	C. ARTICLES OF THE CONVENTION Article 5 – Cooperation			
	s your country actively cooperating with other Parties in respect of are isdiction for the conservation and sustainable use of biological diversity?	eas beyond national		
a)	No			
b)	Yes, bilateral cooperation (please give details below)			
c)	Yes, multilateral cooperation (please give details below)			
d)	Yes, regional and/or subregional cooperation (please give details below)			
e)	Yes, other forms of cooperation (please give details below)			
	comments on cooperation with other Parties in respect of areas beyond conservation and sustainable use of biodiversity.	d national jurisdiction		
	your country working with other Parties to develop regional, subreg chanisms and networks to support implementation of the Convention? (de			
a)	No			
b)	No, but consultations are under way			
c)	Yes, some mechanisms and networks have been established (please provide details below)			
d)	Yes, existing mechanisms have been strengthened (please provide details below)			

	comments on development of regional, subregional or bioregional mecha port implementation of the Convention.	nisms and networks
op.	your country taking steps to harmonize national policies and programn timizing policy coherence, synergies and efficiency in the implementalitilateral environment agreements (MEAs) and relevant regional initiations!	entation of various
a)	No	
b)	No, but steps are under consideration	
c)	Yes, some steps are being taken (please specify below)	
d)	Yes, comprehensive steps are being taken (please specify below)	
Furthe	comments on the harmonization of policies and programmes at the nation	nal level.
Box XLI		
	laborate below on the implementation of this strategy specifically focusing outcomes and impacts of actions taken;	on:
	contribution to the achievement of the goals of the Strategic Plan of the Co	onvention;
	contribution to progress towards the 2010 target;	
	progress in implementing national biodiversity strategies and action plans;	
	contribution to the achievement of the Millennium Development Goals; constraints encountered in implementation.	
	·	
A		مميد ماطمعتم
	cle 6 - General measures for conservation and sust	
na	s your country put in place effective national strategies, plans and progr cional framework for implementing the three objectives of the Conventic categic Plan)	
a)	No	
b)	No, but relevant strategies, plans and programmes are under development	
c)	Yes, some strategies, plans and programmes are in place (please provide details below)	

d) Yes, comprehensive strategies, plans and programmes are in place

YES

(please provide details below)		
Further comments on the strategies, plans and programmes for implementing the three objectives of the Convention.		
A BSAP has been developed through broad community consultation, has been the Government, and limited funding for implementation is in place. All key stall engaged in the process and have pledged their support.		
13. Has your country set measurable targets within its national strategies (decisions II/7 and III/9)	s and action plans?	
a) No		
b) No, measurable targets are still in early stages of development		
c) No, but measurable targets are in advanced stages of development		
d) Yes, relevant targets are in place (please provide details below)	YES	
e) Yes, reports on implementation of relevant targets available (please provide details below)		
Further comments on targets set within national biodiversity strategies and actio	n plans.	
A detailed BSAP with measurable targets, timelines, and lead agencies has been published. A coordinating unit for this work will be established in 2005 to ensure appropriate reporting on progress toward targets is achieved.		
14. Has your country identified priority actions in its national biodiversity strate (decision VI/27 A)	egy and action plan?	
a) No		
b) No, but priority actions are being identified		
c) Yes, priority actions identified (please provide details below)	YES	
Further comments on priority actions identified in the national biodiversity strategy and action plan.		
The BSAP for Bermuda does include prioritization for all actions.		
15. Has your country integrated the conservation and sustainable use of biodiversity as well as benefit sharing into relevant sectoral or cross-sectoral plans, programmes and policies? (decision VI/27 A)		

15. Has your country integrated the conservation and sustainable use of biodiversity as well as benefit sharing into relevant sectoral or cross-sectoral plans, programmes and policies? (decision VI/27 A)			
a) No			
b) Yes, in some sectors (please provide details below)			
c) Yes, in major sectors (please provide details below)			
d) Yes, in all sectors (please provide details below)			
Further information on integration of the conservation and sustainable use benefit-sharing into relevant sectoral or cross-sectoral plans, programmes and p	•		

a) Yes b) No I) If YES, please briefly describe the extent to which it addresses (a) Conservation, sustainable use and/or restoration of migratory species (b) Conservation, sustainable use and/or restoration of migratory species' habitats, including protected a reas (c) Minimizing or eliminating barriers or obstacles to migration (d) Research and monitoring for migratory species (e) Transboundary movement PES Complete protection of threatened and endangered migratory species, research and threat mitigation where appropriate. Creation of protected areas, restoration of nesting habitat for migratory birds. NA Extensive seaturtle and seabird research. Training course in turtle biology for range state nations. Population monitoring of selected endangered species.	16. Are migratory species and their habitats addressed by your country's national biodiversity strategy or action plan (NBSAP)? (decision VI/20)			
I) If YES, please briefly describe the extent to which it addresses (a) Conservation, sustainable use and/or restoration of migratory species (b) Conservation, sustainable use and/or restoration of migratory species' habitats, including protected a reas (c) Minimizing or eliminating barriers or obstacles to migration (d) Research and monitoring for migratory species (d) Research and monitoring for migratory species. Complete protection of threatened and endangered migratory species, research and threat mitigation where appropriate. Creation of protected areas, restoration of nesting habitat for migratory birds. NA Extensive seaturtle and seabird research. Training course in turtle biology for range state nations. Population monitoring of selected endangered species.	a) Yes		YES	
(a) Conservation, sustainable use and/or restoration of migratory species (b) Conservation, sustainable use and/or restoration of migratory species' habitats, including protected a reas (c) Minimizing or eliminating barriers or obstacles to migration (d) Research and monitoring for migratory species (e) Research and monitoring for migratory species (f) Research and monitoring for migratory species (g) Minimizing or eliminating barriers or obstacles to migration (h) Research and monitoring for migratory species (h) Complete protection of threatened and endangered migratory species, research and threat mitigation where appropriate. (h) Conservation, sustainable use and/or restoration of protected areas, restoration of nesting habitat for migratory birds. NA Extensive seaturtle and seabird research. Training course in turtle biology for range state nations. Population monitoring of selected endangered species.	b) No			
restoration of migratory species (b) Conservation, sustainable use and/or restoration of migratory species' habitats, including protected a reas (c) Minimizing or eliminating barriers or obstacles to migration (d) Research and monitoring for migratory species migratory species, research and threat mitigation where appropriate. Creation of protected areas, restoration of nesting habitat for migratory birds. NA Extensive seaturtle and seabird research. Training course in turtle biology for range state nations. Population monitoring of selected endangered species.	I) If YES, please briefly describe the extent to which it addresses			
restoration of migratory species' habitats, including protected areas (c) Minimizing or eliminating barriers or obstacles to migration (d) Research and monitoring for migratory species Extensive seaturtle and seabird research. Training course in turtle biology for range state nations. Population monitoring of selected endangered species.		migratory species, research a		
obstacles to migration (d) Research and monitoring for migratory species Extensive seaturtle and seabird research. Training course in turtle biology for range state nations. Population monitoring of selected endangered species.	restoration of migratory species' habitats,	Creation of protected areas, restoration of nesting habitat for migratory birds.		
(d) Research and monitoring for migratory species course in turtle biology for range state nations. Population monitoring of selected endangered species.		NA NA		
(e) Transboundary movement NA		course in turtle biology for Population monitoring of s	range state nations.	
	(e) Transboundary movement	NA		
II) If NO , please briefly indicate below	II) If NO , please briefly indicate below			
(a) The extent to which your country addresses migratory species at national level	addresses migratory species at national			
(b) Cooperation with other Range States since 2000				

Biodiversity and Climate Change

17. Has your country implemented projects aimed at mitigating and adapting to climate change that incorporate biodiversity conservation and sustainable use? (decision VII/15)		
a) No		
b) No, but some projects or programs are under development		
c) Yes, some projects have been implemented (please provide details below)	YES	
Further comments on the projects aimed at mitigating and adapting to climate change that incorporate biodiversity conservation and sustainable use.		
Creation of nesting habitat for endangered seabirds that are less vulnerable to hu	urricane damage.	

18. Has your country facilitated coordination to ensure that climate change mitigation and adaptation projects are in line with commitments made under the United Nations Framework Convention on Climate Change and the United Nations Convention to Combat Desertification? (decision VII/15)		
a) No	NO	
b) No, but relevant mechanisms are under development		
c) Yes, relevant mechanisms are in place (please provide details below)		
Further comments on the coordination to ensure that climate change mitigation and adaptation projects are in line with commitments made under the UNFCCC and the UNCCD.		

Box XLII.

Please elaborate below on the implementation of this article and associated decisions specifically focusing on:

- a) outcomes and impacts of actions taken;
- b) contribution to the achievement of the goals of the Strategic Plan of the Convention;
- c) contribution to progress towards the 2010 target;
- d) progress in implementing national biodiversity strategies and action plans;
- e) contribution to the achievement of the Millennium Development Goals;
- f) constraints encountered in implementation.

As a general comment: The development of the BSAP for Bermuda was guided in large measure by the objectives of the Convention. In general the objectives of the Convention are used as a lever to promote Government and community attention to conservation issues.

Natural history education has been written into the public school curricula.

Shortfalls in species protection legislation have been rectified and recovery plans are being developed. These have been implemented for several species.

Progress has been made on tightening regulations and policies to limit the potential of invasive species introductions.

Protected areas networks have been expanded.

Article 7 - Identification and monitoring

19.2 On Article 7(a), does your country have an ongoing programme to identify components of biological diversity at the genetic, species, ecosystem level?		
a) No		
 b) Yes, selected/partial programmes at the genetic, species and/or ecosystem level only (please specify and provide details below) 		
 c) Yes, complete programmes at ecosystem level and selected/partial inventories at the genetic and/or species level (please specify and provide details below) 	YES	
Further comments on ongoing programmes to identify components of biodiversity at the genetic, species and ecosystem level.		
The Bermuda Biodiversity Project, initiated in 1997, seeks to produce a complete inventory of all species and ecosystems, to man all key habitats, and create an integrated species database. A		

bibliography of all known natural history publications has been created and species profiles are being developed on over 8,000 species. Most of this work has been at the species and habitat level with work on the genetic level being confined to investigations aimed at determine the degree of endemism of local organisms.

An inventory of all threatened and endangered local species and critical habitats has been compiled and these are being prioritized for protected species listing and or the development of recovery plans.

20. On Article 7(b), which components of biological diversity identified in according the Convention, have ongoing, systematic monitoring programmes?	cordance with Annex I
a) at ecosystem level (please provide percentage based on area covered)	
b) at species level (please provide number of species per taxonomic group and percentage of total known number of species in each group)	
c) at genetic level (please indicate number and focus of monitoring programmes)	
Further comments on ongoing monitoring programmes at the genetic, species an	nd ecosystem level.
21. On Article 7(c), does your country have ongoing, systematic monitoring of the following key threats to biodiversity?	programmes on any
a) No	
b) Yes, invasive alien species (please provide details below)	
c) Yes, climate change (please provide details below)	yes
d) Yes, pollution/eutrophication (please provide details below)	yes
e) Yes, land use change/land degradation (please provide details below)	yes
f) Yes, overexploitation or unsustainable use (please provide details below)	
Further comments on monitoring programmes on key threats to biodiversity.	
c) hydrostation s off Bermuda provides the longest record of oceanic temporal continues	eratures – monitoring
d) water quality monitoring of inshore waters and freshwater lenses is on 70's)	going (since the mid
e) land use is mapped by aerial photography every 5 years.	
22. On Article 7 (d), does your country have a mechanism to maintain and of from inventories and monitoring programmes and coordinate information management at the national level?	
a) No	
b) No, but some mechanisms or systems are being considered	
c) Yes, some mechanisms or systems are being established	

d) Yes, so below)	me mechanisms or systems are in place (please provide details	
e) Yes, a below)	relatively complete system is in place (please provide details	YES

Further information on the coordination of data and information collection and management.

All marine and terrestrial habitats are being mapped and integrated into the Bermuda Biodiversity Project's GIS-enabled relational database which includes reference to all known species and habitat type. It is intended that all biological inventories and monitoring programmes will feed their data into this system. This is largely functional with the only remaining gap being the collation of data from independent scientists that visit the Island. The licensing of researchers and implementation of reporting standards to support this is being actively considered.

23. Does your country use indicators for national-level monitoring of biodiversity? (decision III/10)		
a) No	NO	
b) No, but identification of potential indicators is under way (please describe)		
 Yes, some indicators identified and in use (please describe and, if available, provide website address, where data are summarized and presented) 		
d) Yes, a relatively complete set of indicators identified and in use (please describe and, if available, provide website address, where data are summarized and presented		
Further comments on the indicators identified and in use.		

Box XLIII.

Please elaborate below on the implementation of this article and associated decisions specifically focusing on:

- a) outcomes and impacts of actions taken;
- b) contribution to the achievement of the goals of the Strategic Plan of the Convention;
- c) contribution to progress towards the 2010 target;
- d) progress in implementing national biodiversity strategies and action plans;
- e) contribution to the achievement of the Millennium Development Goals;
- f) constraints encountered in implementation.

Decisions on Taxonomy

24. Has your country developed a plan to implement the suggested actions as annexed to decision IV/1? (decision IV/1)
a) No
b) No, but a plan is under development
c) Yes, a plan is in place (please provide details below)
d) Yes, reports on implementation available (please provide details below)
Further information on a plan to implement the suggested actions as annexed to decision IV/1.
_
25. Is your country investing on a long-term basis in the development of appropriate infrastructure for your national taxo nomic collections? (decision IV/1)
a) No
b) Yes (please provide details below)
Further information on investment on a long-term basis in the development of appropriate infrastructure for your national taxonomic collections.
The natural history museum at the Bermuda Aquarium, Museum and Zoo is tasked with developing a reference collection of all species found in Bermuda. This is to be supported by a relational collection and species database.
26. Does your country provide training programmes in taxonomy and work to increase its capacity of taxonomic research? (decision IV/1)
a) No
b) Yes (please provide details below)
Further information on training programmes in taxonomy and efforts to increase the capacity of taxonomic research.
A
27. Has your country taken steps to ensure that institutions responsible for biological diversity inventories and taxonomic activities are financially and administratively stable? (decision IV/1)
a) No
b) No, but steps are being considered
c) Yes, for some institutions
d) Yes, for all major institutions

28.* 2 Is your country collaborating with the existing regional, subregional a partnerships and institutions in carrying out the programme of work, includir taxonomic needs and identifying regional-level priorities? (decision VI/8)	
a) No	
b) No, but collaborative programmes are under development	
 c) Yes, some collaborative programmes are being implemented (please provide details about collaborative programmes, including results of regional needs assessments) 	
 d) Yes, comprehensive collaborative programmes are being implemented (please provide details about collaborative programmes, including results of regional needs assessment and priority identification) 	
Further information on the collaboration your country is carrying out to implement work for the GTI, including regional needs assessment and priority identification.	
29. * Has your country made an assessment of taxonomic needs and capacities for the implementation of the Convention? (annex to decision VI/8)	at the national level
a) No	
 b) Yes, basic assessment made (please provide below a list of needs and capacities identified) 	
 c) Yes, thorough assessment made (please provide below a list of needs and capacities identified) 	
Further comments on national assessment of taxonomic needs and capacities.	
30. * Is your country working on regional or global capacity building to sup generation of, taxonomic information in collaboration with other Parties? (and	•
a) No	
b) Yes, relevant programmes are under development	
c) Yes, some activities are being undertaken for this purpose (please provide details below)	

 $^{^2}$ The questions marked with * in this section on Taxonomy are similar to some questions contained in the format for a report on the implementation of the programme of work on the Global Taxonomy Initiative. Those countries that have submitted such a report do not need to answer these questions unless they have updated information to provide.

d)	Yes, many activities are being undertaken for this purpose (please provide details below)	
	comments on regional or global capacity-building to support access to mic information in collaboration with other Parties.	o, and generation of,
	Has your country developed taxonomic support for the implementation or rk under the Convention as called upon in decision VI/8? (annex to decision	
a)	No	
b)	Yes, for forest biodiversity (please provide details below)	
c)	Yes, for marine and coastal biodiversity (please provide details below)	
d)	Yes, for dry and sub-humid lands (please provide details below)	
e)	Yes, for inland waters biodiversity (please provide details below)	
f)	Yes, for mountain biodiversity (please provide details below)	
g)	Yes, for protected areas (please provide details below)	
h)	Yes, for agricultural biodiversity (please provide details below)	
i)	Yes, for island biodiversity (please provide details below)	
	comments on the development of taxonomic support for the immes of work under the Convention.	,
<u> </u>		
	Has your country developed taxonomic support for the implementation ues under the Convention as called upon in decision VI/8?	of the cross-cutting
a)	No	
b)	Yes, for access and benefit-sharing (please provide details below)	
c)	Yes, for Article 8(j) (please provide details below)	
d)	Yes, for the ecosystem approach (please provide details below)	
e)	Yes, for impact assessment, monitoring and indicators (please provide details below)	
f)	Yes, for invasive alien species (please provide details below)	
g)	Yes, for others (please provide details below)	
	comments on the development of taxonomic support for the implement issues under the Convention.	entation of the cross-

Article 8 - *In-situ* conservation [excluding paragraphs (a) to (e), (h) and (j)]

33. On Article 8(i), has your country endeavored to provide the conservation of biological diverges of its components?		
a) No		
b) No, but potential measures are being identified		
c) Yes, some measures undertaken (please provide details below)	Yes	
d) Yes, comprehensive measures undertaken (please provide details below)		
Further comments on the measures taken to provide the conditions needed for operation of biological diversity and sustainable use of		
Legislation and policies have been implemented to provide protection of endangered and threatened species. Work is ongoing to make such considerations systemic to the operations of Government. An ongoing initiative aims to develop a sustainable development plan for the community that takes due consideration of biodiversity issues.		
34. On Article 8(k), has your country developed or maintained the necessary other regulatory provisions for the protection of threatened species and popular threatened species and popula		
a) No		
b) No, but legislation is being developed		
c) Yes, legislation or other measures are in place (please provide details below)	YES	
Further information on the legislation and/or regulations for the protection of the populations.	reatened species and	
An audit of the species protection legislation was performed and the identified shortcomings rectified through the passing of the Protected Species Act 2003. This augments the protection afforded through Protected Species Orders made under the Fisheries Act, the Protection of Birds Act and the Parks Act. The key difference between this act and previous legislation is that it mandates the implementation of recovery plans for listed species rather than simply providing protection against take or harm.		
35. On Article 8(I), does your country regulate or manage processes and cidentified under Article 7 as having significant adverse effects on biological d		
a) No		
b) No, but relevant processes and categories of activities being identified		
c) Yes, to a limited extent (please provide details below)		
d) Yes, to a significant extent (please provide details below)	YES	
Further comments on the regulation or management of the processes and call identified by Article 7 as having significant adverse effects on biodiversity.	itegories of activities	
Being such a highly developed island, the main threats to biodiversity are posed through the continuing urbanization of the landscape. This is subject to many forms of regulation and management and the impacts of development are monitored. However, this is largely a losing battle — land is scarce and the pressures for development are huge.		

Box XLIV.

Please elaborate below on the implementation of this article and associated of focusing on:	decisions specifically	
a) outcomes and impacts of actions taken;		
b) contribution to the achievement of the goals of the Strategic Plan of the C	onvention:	
c) contribution to progress towards the 2010 target;		
d) progress in implementing national biodiversity strategies and action plans		
e) contribution to the achievement of the Millennium Development Goals;	' <i>1</i>	
f) constraints encountered in implementation		
, , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , ,		
Programme of Work on Protected Areas (Article 8 (a)	to (e))	
36. Has your country established suitable time bound and measurable national-	evel protected areas	
targets and indicators? (decision VII/28)		
a) No (please specify reasons)		
b) No, but relevant work is under way		
 Yes, some targets and indicators established (please provide details below) 	yes	
·		
 d) Yes, comprehensive targets and indicators established (please provide details below) 		
details below)		
Further comments on targets and indicators for protected areas.		
c) time bound targets for increasing protected areas were identified in the develo	pment of the BSAP	
37. Has your country taken action to establish or expand protected areas in a	ny large or relatively	
unfragmented natural area or areas under high threat, including securing threatened species?		
(decision VII/28)		
a) No		
b) No, but relevant programmes are under development		
c) Yes, limited actions taken (please provide details below)		
d) Yes, significant actions taken (please provide details below)	YES	

Further comments on actions taken to establish or expand protected areas.

Government and NGO entities have taken action to purchase or protect prime open space of significance to endangered species. These can only be considered large or unfragmented in the Bermuda context of a small and highly urbanized Island. The creation of a nature reserve on the largest remaining open space of environmental significance Cooper's Island (approx 46 acres) has recently received Cabinet approval. The National Trust and the Audubon Society have recently launched a "Buy Back Bermuda" campaign to purchase open space for reserves.

38. Has your country taken any action to address the under representation of marine and inland water ecosystems in the existing national or regional systems of protected areas? (decision VII/28)		
a) No		
b) Not applicable		
c) No, but relevant actions are being considered		
d) Yes, limited actions taken (please provide details below)		
e) Yes, significant actions taken (please provide details below)		
Further comments on actions taken to address the under representation of male ecosystems in the existing national or regional systems of protected areas.	rine and inland water	
The Parks Act is being reviewed with one objective being to expand jurisdiction into the sea. Government has supported a policy document that calls for the protection of seagrass meadows – a management plan for this habitat is in preparation. A system of small protected areas has been established at popular dive sites – mainly to reduce anchor damage and eliminate user conflicts. Seasonally protected areas have been amended to provide protection to spawning aggregations of Black Groupers.		
39. Has your country identified and implemented practical steps for improving the integration of protected areas into broader land and seascapes, including policy, planning and other measures? (decision VII/28)		
a) No	no	
b) No, but some programmes are under development		
c) Yes, some steps identified and implemented (please provide details below)		
d) Yes, many steps identified and implemented (please provide details below)		
Further comments on practical steps for improving integration of protected are and seascapes, including policy, planning and other measures.	eas into broader land	
40. Is your country applying environmental impact assessment guidelines to perfect on protected areas? (decision VII/28)	projects or plans for	
a) No		
b) No, but relevant EIA guidelines are under development		
c) Yes, EIA guidelines are applied to some projects or plans (please provide details below)		
d) Yes, EIA guidelines are applied to all relevant projects or plans (please provide details below)		
Further comments on application of environmental impact assessment guideline for evaluating effects on protected areas.	s to projects or plans	
EIAs are required for all major developments. Impact statements and/or co		

conser	vation zoning.	
	s your country identified legislative and institutional gaps and barriers tablishment and management of protected areas? (decision VII/28)	hat impede effective
a)	No	
b)	No, but relevant work is under way	
c)	Yes, some gaps and barriers identified (please provide details below))	
d)	Yes, many gaps and barriers identified (please provide details below)	
	r comments on identification of legislative and institutional gaps and be ve establishment and management of protected areas.	parriers that impede
<u> </u>		
	s your country undertaken national protected-area capacity needs a blished capacity building programmes? (decision VII/28)	s assessments and
a)	No	
b)	No, but assessments are under way	
c)	Yes, a basic assessment undertaken and some programmes established (please provide details below)	
d)	Yes, a thorough assessment undertaken and comprehensive programmes established (please provide details below)	
	r comments on protected-area capacity needs assessment and establ g programmes.	ishment of capacity
<u> </u>		
12 lc	your country implementing country-level sustainable financing plans the	ant support pational
	stems of protected areas? (decision VII/28)	iat support flational
a)	No	
b)	No, but relevant plan is under development	
c)	Yes, relevant plan is in place (please provide details below)	

d) Yes, relevant plan is being implemented (please provide details below)

Further comments on implementation of country-level sustainable financing plans that support national systems of protected areas.

67

	your country implementing appropriate methods, standards, criterial aluating the effectiveness of protected areas management and governance	
a)	No	
b)	No, but relevant methods, standards, criteria and indicators are under development	
c)	Yes, some national methods, standards, criteria and indicators developed and in use (please provide details below)	
d)	Yes, some national methods, standards, criteria and indicators developed and in use and some international methods, standards, criteria and indicators in use (please provide details below)	
	comments on methods, standards, criteria and indicators for evaluating ed areas management and governance.	q the effectiveness of
Box XL\	<i>1</i> .	
	elaborate below on the implementation of this article and associated	decisions specifically
focusin		
	outcomes and impacts of actions taken;	Communities.
	contribution to the achievement of the goals of the Strategic Plan of the Contribution to progress towards the 2010 torset.	Convention;
c) d)	contribution to progress towards the 2010 target; progress in implementing national biodiversity strategies and action plan	C'
e)	contribution to the achievement of the Millennium Development Goals;	5,
f)	constraints encountered in implementation.	
1)	constraints encountered in implementation.	
	Article 8(h) - Alien species	
	as your country identified alien species introduced into its territory and tracking the introduction of alien species?	established a system
a)	No	
b)	Yes, some alien species identified but a tracking system not yet established	yes
c)	Yes, some alien species identified and tracking system in place	
d)	Yes, alien species of major concern identified and tracking system in place	

46. Plas your country assessed the risks posed to ecosystems, habitats or species by the introduction of these alien species?				
a) No				
b) Yes, but only for some alien species of concern (please provide details below)	yes			
c) Yes, for most alien species (please provide details below)				
Further information on the assessment of the risks posed to ecosystems, habitats or species by the introduction of these alien species.				
There are many critically important invasive species that have been identified and control programmes are being attempted for many of these. Moves are being taken to establish a system of enhanced interdiction of potential invasive species. This is well advanced with animal control and is being review with regard to the protection against invasive plants.				
47. Has your country undertaken measures to prevent the introduction of, control or eradicate, those alien species which threaten ecosystems, habitats or species?				
a) No				
b) No, but potential measures are under consideration				
c) Yes, some measures are in place (please provide details below)	yes			
d) Yes, comprehensive measures are in place (please provide details below)				
Further information on the measures to prevent the introduction of, control or eradicate those alien species that threaten ecosystems, habitats or species.				
The importation of exotic animal species is controlled with all species reviewed for invasive potential prior to allowing importation. There are control measures in place to prevent the importation of insects and other pests of plants. The importation of plants is still loosely controlled. Legislative means to control plant importations are in œvelopment. Work is ongoing to attempt control of selected established invasive species along with reestablishment of native flora and fauna.				
48. In dealing with the issue of invasive species, has your country developed, or involved itself in, mechanisms for international cooperation, including the exchange of best practices? (decision V/8)				
a) No	No			
b) Yes, bilateral cooperation				
c) Yes, regional and/or subregional cooperation				
d) Yes, multilateral cooperation				
49. ? Is your country using the ecosystem approach and precautionary and bio-geographical approaches as appropriate in its work on alien invasive species? (decision V/8)				
a) No	No			
b) Yes (please provide details below)				
Further comments on the use of the ecosystem approach and precautionary and bio-geographical approaches in work on alien invasive species.				

	s your country identified national needs and priorities for the implemer nciples? (decision VI/23)	ntation of the Guidi
a)		
b)	No, but needs and priorities are being identified	
	Yes, national needs and priorities have been identified (please provide below a list of needs and priorities identified)	
	comments on the identification of national needs and priorities for the ing Principles.	mplementation of t
	s your country created mechanisms to coordinate national programn iding Principles? (decision VI/23)	nes for applying t
a)	No	
b)	No, but mechanisms are under development	
c)	Yes, mechanisms are in place (please provide details below)	
urther	Yes, mechanisms are in place (please provide details below) comments on the mechanisms created to coordinate national programmiding Principles.	mes for implementi
urther	comments on the mechanisms created to coordinate national programm	nes for implementi
urther	comments on the mechanisms created to coordinate national programm	nes for implementi
Further he Gui	comments on the mechanisms created to coordinate national programm	ne light of the Guidi
Further he Gui	comments on the mechanisms created to coordinate national programmiding Principles. s your country reviewed relevant policies, legislation and institutions in the	ne light of the Guidi
Further he Gui	comments on the mechanisms created to coordinate national programmiding Principles. s your country reviewed relevant policies, legislation and institutions in the nciples, and adjusted or developed policies, legislation and institutions? (country reviewed relevant policies)	ne light of the Guidi
Further he Gui	comments on the mechanisms created to coordinate national programmiding Principles. s your country reviewed relevant policies, legislation and institutions in the nciples, and adjusted or developed policies, legislation and institutions? (or No	ne light of the Guidi
Further he Gui	comments on the mechanisms created to coordinate national programmiding Principles. s your country reviewed relevant policies, legislation and institutions in the nciples, and adjusted or developed policies, legislation and institutions? (on the No, but review under way) Yes, review completed and adjustment proposed (please provide)	ne light of the Guidi
b) c)	comments on the mechanisms created to coordinate national programs iding Principles. It is your country reviewed relevant policies, legislation and institutions in the nciples, and adjusted or developed policies, legislation and institutions? (In the No. No. but review under way Yes, review completed and adjustment proposed (please provide details below)	ne light of the Guidi
b) c) further	r comments on the mechanisms created to coordinate national programmiding Principles. s your country reviewed relevant policies, legislation and institutions in the nciples, and adjusted or developed policies, legislation and institutions? (on No No, but review under way Yes, review completed and adjustment proposed (please provide details below) Yes, adjustment and development ongoing Yes, some adjustments and development completed (please provide)	ne light of the Guidi decision VI/23)

	53. Is your country enhancing cooperation between various sectors in order to improve prevention, early detection, eradication and/or control of invasive alien species? (decision VI/23)				
a)	No				
b)	No, but potential coordination mechanisms are under consideration				
c)	Yes, mechanisms are in place (please provide details below)	Yes			
Further	r comments on cooperation between various sectors.				
54 ls	your country collaborating with trading partners and peighboring countri	es to address threats			
of	54. Is your country collaborating with trading partners and neighboring countries to address threats of invasive alien species to biodiversity in ecosystems that cross international boundaries? (decision VI/23)				
a)	No				
b)	Yes, relevant collaborative programmes are under development				
c)	Yes, relevant programmes are in place (please specify below the measures taken for this purpose)				
Further	r comments on collaboration with trading partners and neighboring count	ries.			
spe	55. Is your country developing capacity to use risk assessment to address threats of invasive alien species to biodiversity and incorporate such methodologies in environmental impact assessment (EIA) and strategic environmental assessment (SEA)? (decision VI/23)				
a)	No				
b)	No, but programmes for this purpose are under development				
c)	Yes, some activities for developing capacity in this field are being undertaken (please provide details below)				
d)	Yes, comprehensive activities are being undertaken (please provide details below)				
Furthe	Further information on capacity development to address threats of invasive alien species.				
56. Has your country developed financial measures and other policies and tools to promote activities to reduce the threats of invasive species? (decision VI/23)					
	No				
b)	No, but relevant measures and policies are under development				
c)	Yes, some measures, policies and tools are in place (please provide details below)				

d) Yes, comprehensive measures and tools are in place (please provide details below)				
Further comments on the development of financial measures and other policies and tools for the promotion of activities to reduce the threats of invasive species.				
Box XLVI.				
Please elaborate below on the implementation of this article and associated focusing on:	decisions specifically			
a) outcomes and impacts of actions taken;				
b) contribution to the achievement of the goals of the Strategic Plan of the Convention;				
c) contribution to progress towards the 2010 target;				
d) progress in implementing national biodiversity strategies and action plans	;			
e) contribution to the achievement of the Millennium Development Goals;				
f) constraints encountered in implementation.				
Article 8(j) - Traditional knowledge and related provisions				
GURTS				
57. Has your country created and developed capacity-building programmes to involve and enable smallholder farmers, indigenous and local communities, and other relevant stakeholders to effectively participate in decision-making processes related to genetic use restriction technologies?				
a) No				
b) No, but some programmes are under development				
c) Yes, some programmes are in place (please provide details below)				
d) Yes, comprehensive programmes are in place (please provide details below)				
Further comments on capacity-building programmes to involve and enable smallholder farmers, indigenous and local communities and other relevant stakeholders to effectively participate in decision-making processes related to GURTs.				

Status and Trends

58. Has your country supported indigenous and local communities in undertaking field studies to determine the status, trends and threats related to the knowledge, innovations and practices of indigenous and local communities? (decision VII/16)
a) No
b) No, but support to relevant studies is being considered
c) Yes (please provide information on the studies undertaken)
Further information on the studies undertaken to determine the status, trends and threats related to the knowledge, innovations and practices of indigenous and local communities, and priority actions identified.
Akwé:Kon Guidelines
59. Has your country initiated a legal and institutional review of matters related to cultural, environmental and social impact assessment, with a view to incorporating the Akwé:Kon Guidelines into national legislation, policies, and procedures?
a) No
b) No, but review is under way
c) Yes, a review undertaken (please provide details on the review)
Further information on the review.
60. Has your country used the Akwé: Kon Guidelines in any project proposed to take place on sacred sites and/or land and waters traditionally occupied by indigenous and local communities? (decision VII/16)
a) No
b) No, but a review of the Akwé: Kon guidelines is under way
c) Yes, to some extent (please provide details below)
d) Yes, to a significant extent (please provide details below)
Further information on the projects where the Akwé: Kon Guidelines are applied.

Capacity Building and Participation of Indigenous and Local Communities

61. Has your country undertaken any measures to enhance and strength indigenous and local communities to be effectively involved in decision-makin of their traditional knowledge, innovations and practices relevant to the sustainable use of biodiversity? (decision V/16)	ng related to the use
a) No	
b) No, but some programmes being developed	
c) Yes, some measures taken (please provide details below)	
d) Yes, comprehensive measures taken (please provide details below)	
Further information on the measures to enhance and strengthen the capacity of communities.	indigenous and local
62. Has your country developed appropriate mechanisms, guidelines, legislatio to foster and promote the effective participation of indigenous and local commaking, policy planning and development and implementation of the sustainable use of biodiversity at international, regional, subregional, nation (decision V/16)	nmunities in decision e conservation and
a) No	
b) No, but relevant mechanisms, guidelines and legislation are under development	
c) Yes, some mechanisms, guidelines and legislation are in place (please provide details below)	
Further information on the mechanisms, guidelines and legislation developed.	
63. Has your country developed mechanisms for promoting the full and effect indigenous and local communities with specific provisions for the full, a participation of women in all elements of the programme of work? (decision \)	active and effective
a) No	
b) No, but relevant mechanisms are being developed	
c) Yes, mechanisms are in place (please provide details below)	
Further comments on the mechanisms for promoting the full and effective partic indigenous and local communities in all elements of the programme of work.	ipation of women of

Support to implementation

64. Has your country established national, subregional and/or regional indigenous and local community biodiversity advisory committees?
a) No
b) No, but relevant work is under way
c) Yes
65. Has your country assisted indigenous and local community organizations to hold regional meetings to discuss the outcomes of the decisions of the Conference of the Parties and to prepare for meetings under the Convention?
a) No
b) Yes (please provide details about the outcome of meetings)
Further information on the outcome of regional meetings.
<u> </u>
66. Has your country supported, financially and otherwise, indigenous and local communities in formulating their own community development and biodiversity conservation plans that will enable such communities to adopt a culturally appropriate strategic, integrated and phased approach to their development needs in line with community goals and objectives?
a) No
b) Yes, to some extent (please provide details below)
c) Yes, to a significant extent (please provide details below)
Further information on the support provided.
Box XLVII.
Please elaborate below on the implementation of this article and associated decisions specifically focusing on:
a) outcomes and impacts of actions taken;
b) contribution to the achievement of the goals of the Strategic Plan of the Convention;
c) contribution to progress towards the 2010 target;
d) progress in implementing national biodiversity strategies and action plans;
e) contribution to the achievement of the Millennium Development Goals;
f) constraints encountered in implementation.

Article 9 - Ex-situ conservation

67. 2 On Article 9(a) and (b), has your country adopted measures for the excomponents of biological diversity native to your country and originating outs	
a) No	No
b) No, but potential measures are under review	
c) Yes, some measures are in place (please provide details below)	
d) Yes, comprehensive measures are in place (please provide details below)	
Further information on the measures adopted for the <i>ex-situ</i> conservation biodiversity native to your country and originating outside your country.	n of components of
68.2 On Article 9(c), has your country adopted measures for the reintroduspecies into their natural habitats under appropriate conditions?	action of threatened
a) No	
b) No, but potential measures are under review	
c) Yes, some measures are in place (please provide details below)	yes
d) Yes, comprehensive measures are in place (please provide details below)	
Further comments on the measures for the reintroduction of threatened speci- habitats under appropriate conditions.	es into their natural
Limited restoration of native ecosystems has been accomplished and this work is endemic plant species are being cultivated and planted in appropriate location habitats.	
69.2 On Article 9(d), has your country taken measures to regulate and man biological resources from natural habitats for <i>ex-situ</i> conservation purposes ecosystems and <i>in-situ</i> populations of species?	
a) No	
b) No, but potential measures are under review	
c) Yes, some measures are in place (please provide details below)	yes
d) Yes, comprehensive measures are in place (please provide details below)	
Further information on the measures to regulate and manage the collection of from natural habitats for <i>ex-situ</i> conservation purposes so as not to threaten econopulations of species.	
Yes, but only in protected areas.	

Box XLVIII.

Please	elaborate	below	on	the	implementation	of	this	article	and	associated	decisions	specifically
focusin	g on:											

- a) outcomes and impacts of actions taken;
- b) contribution to the achievement of the goals of the Strategic Plan of the Convention;
- c) contribution to progress towards the 2010 target;
- d) progress in implementing national biodiversity strategies and action plans;
- e) contribution to the achievement of the Millennium Development Goals;
- f) constraints encountered in implementation.

Article 10 - Sustainable use of components of biological diversity

7	O. 2 On Article 10(a), has your country integrated consideration of sustainable use of biological resources into national decision-making?	the	conservation	and
	a) No			
	b) No, but steps are being taken			
	c) Yes, in some relevant sectors (please provide details below)		Yes	
	d) Yes, in most relevant sectors (please provide details below)			

Further information on integrating consideration of conservation and sustainable use of biological resources into national decision-making.

This is the core thrust of local fisheries management. Recognition of critical habitats under the protected species Act will control activities that affect specific habitats. Work is ongoing to make considerations of biodiversity systemic to Government decision making.

res	sourc	es that	avoid o	r min	imize	adverse	impacts o	n biological	diversity	?				
71.?	On	Article	10(b),	has	your	country	adopted	measures	relating	to	the	use	of	biological

a) No	
b) No, but potential measures are under review	
c) Yes, some measures are in place (please provide details below)	Yes
d) Yes, comprehensive measures are in place (please provide details below)	

Further information on the measures adopted relating to the use of biological resources that avoid or minimize adverse impacts on biological diversity.

Protected areas and protected species status are used to guard against loss of biodiversity. The key threats are loss of virgin landscapes and invasive species.

72. On Article 10(c), has your country put in place measures that protect and encourage customary use of biological resources that is compatible with conservation or sustainable use requirements?

a)	No	No					
b)	No, but potential measures are under review						
c)	Yes, some measures are in place (please provide details below)						
d)	Yes, comprehensive measures are in place (please provide details below)						
	information on the measures that protect and encourage customates that is compatible with conservation or sustainable use requirements.	ry use of biological					
	On Article 10(d), has your country put in place measures that help loca implement remedial action in degraded areas where biological diversity						
a)	No	no					
b)	No, but potential measures are under review						
c)	Yes, some measures are in place (please provide details below)						
	Yes, comprehensive measures are in place (please provide details below)						
	Further information on the measures that help local populations develop and implement remedial action in degraded areas where biodiversity has been reduced.						
This ha	This has not been done in any formal way.						
	Has your country identified indicators and incentive measures for secuservation and sustainable use of biodiversity? (decision V/24)	tors relevant to the					
a)	No	no					
	No, but assessment of potential indicators and incentive measures is under way						
	Yes, indicators and incentive measures identified (please describe below)						
	comments on the identification of indicators and incentive measures for servation and sustainable use of biodiversity.	r sectors relevant to					
	ally – indicators have not been developed and incentive measures that in nature.	t do exist are quite					
	Has your country implemented sustainable use practices, programmes tainable use of biological diversity, especially in pursuit of poverty allevia						
a)	No	No					
b)	No, but potential practices, programmes and policies are under review						
c)	Yes, some policies and programmes are in place (please provide details below)						
d)	Yes, comprehensive policies and programmes are in place (please provide details below)						

The only remaining native biological resources that are harvested are fish and these are being managed in a strict fashion to guard against over exploitation. This is not directly related to poverty alleviation in any way.						
76. Has your country developed or explored mechanisms to involve the privation on the sustainable use of biodiversity? (decision V/24)	te sector in initiatives					
a) No	no					
b) No, but mechanisms are under development						
c) Yes, mechanisms are in place (please describe below)						
Further comments on the development of mechanisms to involve the private s the sustainable use of biodiversity.	ector in initiatives on					
Again – only as it relates to fishing.						
77. Has your country initiated a process to apply the Addis Ababa Principles a Sustainable Use of Biodiversity? (decision VII/12)	and Guidelines for the					
a) No	No					
b) No, but the principles and guidelines are under review						
c) Yes, a process is being planned						
d) Yes, a process has been initiated (please provide detailed information)						
Further information on the process to apply the Addis Ababa Principles and Guidelines for the Sustainable Use of Biodiversity.						
78. Has your country taken any initiative or action to develop and transfer tec financial resources to assist in the application of the Addis Ababa Principles a						
Sustainable Use of Biodiversity? (decision VII/12)						
	no					
Sustainable Use of Biodiversity? (decision VII/12)	no					
Sustainable Use of Biodiversity? (decision VII/12) a) No	no					
a) No b) No, but relevant programmes are under development c) Yes, some technologies developed and transferred and limited	no					
a) No b) No, but relevant programmes are under development c) Yes, some technologies developed and transferred and limited financial resources provided (please provide details below) d) Yes, many technologies developed and transferred and significant	provision of financial					

Further information on sustainable use programmes and policies.

Biodiversity and Tourism

79. Plas your country established mechanisms to assess, monitor and metourism on biodiversity?	easure the impact of					
a) No	no					
b) No, but mechanisms are under development						
c) Yes, mechanisms are in place (please specify below)						
d) Yes, existing mechanisms are under review						
Further comments on the establishment of mechanisms to assess, monitor and of tourism on biodiversity.	I measure the impact					
80. Plas your country provided educational and training programmes to the as to increase their awareness of the impacts of tourism on biodivers technical capacity at the local level to minimize the impacts? (decision V/25)	ity and upgrade the					
a) No	No					
b) No, but programmes are under development						
c) Yes, programmes are in place (please describe below)						
Further comments on educational and training programmes provided to tourism	operators.					
81. Does your country provide indigenous and local communities with capacity-resources to support their participation in tourism policy-making, developm development and management? (decision VII/14)						
a) No	No					
b) No, but relevant programmes are being considered						
c) Yes, some programmes are in place (please provide details below)						
d) Yes, comprehensive programmes are in place (please provide details below)						
Further comments in the capacity-building and financial resources provided to indigenous and local communities to support their participation in tourism policy-making, development planning, product development and management.						

82. Has your country integrated the Guidelines on Biodiversity and Tourism Development in the development or review of national strategies and plans for tourism development, national biodiversity strategies and actions plans, and other related sectoral strategies? (decision VII/14)							
a) No, but the guidelines are under review	No						
 b) No, but a plan is under consideration to integrate some principles o the guidelines into relevant strategies 							
 c) Yes, a few principles of the guidelines are integrated into som sectoral plans and NBSAPs (please specify which principle and sector) 							
 d) Yes, many principles of the guidelines are integrated into som sectoral plans and NBSAPs (please specify which principle and sector) 							
Further information on the sectors where the principles of the Guidelines on Biodiversity and Tourism Development are integrated.							

Box XLIX.

Please elaborate below on the implementation of this article and associated decisions specifically focusing on:

- a) outcomes and impacts of actions taken;
- b) contribution to the achievement of the goals of the Strategic Plan of the Convention;
- c) contribution to progress towards the 2010 target;
- d) progress in implementing national biodiversity strategies and action plans;
- e) contribution to the achievement of the Millennium Development Goals;
- f) constraints encountered in implementation.

Article 11 - Incentive measures

Article 11 - Incentive measures		
83. Plas your country established programmes to identify and adopt economically and socially sound measures that act as incentives for the conservation and sustainable use of components of biological diversity?		
a) No	No	
b) No, but relevant programmes are under development		
c) Yes, some programmes are in place (please provide details below)		
d) Yes, comprehensive programmes are in place (please provide details below)		
Further comments on the programmes to identify and adopt incentives for the conservation and sustainable use of biodiversity.		

84. Plas your country developed the mechanisms or approaches to ensure a of both market and non-market values of biological diversity into relevant programmes and other relevant areas? (decisions III/18 and IV/10)	
a) No	
b) No, but relevant mechanisms are under development	
c) Yes, mechanisms are in place (please provide details below)	
d) Yes, review of impact of mechanisms available (please provide details below)	
Further comments on the mechanism or approaches to incorporate market and biodiversity into relevant plans, policies and programmes.	non-market values of
Bermuda has very few incentive measures aimed at promoting conservation. largely limited to reduced prices on native and endemic plants for planting residential sites and no land tax on undeveloped sites.	
85. Plas your country developed training and capacity-building progra incentive measures and promote private-sector initiatives? (decision III/18)	mmes to implement
a) No	No
b) No, but relevant programmes are under development	
c) Yes, some programmes are in place	
d) Yes, many programmes are in place	
	,
86. Does your country take into consideration the proposals for the design a incentive measures as contained in Annex I to decision VI/15 when design incentive measures for the conservation and sustainable use of biodiversity?	ing and implementing
a) No	No
b) Yes (please provide details below)	
Further information on the proposals considered when designing and implen measures for the conservation and sustainable use of biodiversity.	nenting the incentive
87. Has your country made any progress in removing or mitigating policies or p perverse incentives for the conservation and sustainable use of biologica VII/18)	
a) No	no
b) No, but identification of such policies and practices is under way	
 Yes, relevant policies and practices identified but not entirely removed or mitigated (please provide details below) 	

 d) Yes, relevant policies and practices identified and removed or mitigated (please provide details below) 		
Further information on perverse incentives identified and/or removed or mitigated.		
This has never been considered.		

Box L.

Please elaborate below on the implementation of this article and associated decisions specifically focusing on:

- a) outcomes and impacts of actions taken;
- b) contribution to the achievement of the goals of the Strategic Plan of the Convention;
- c) contribution to progress towards the 2010 target;
- d) progress in implementing national biodiversity strategies and action plans;
- e) contribution to the achievement of the Millennium Development Goals;
- f) constraints encountered in implementation.

Article 12 - Research and training

88.2 On Article 12(a), has your country established programmes for scientific and technical education and training in measures for the identification, conservation and sustainable use of biological diversity and its components?		
a) No	No	
b) No, but programmes are under development		
c) Yes, programmes are in place (please provide details below)		
Further information on the programmes for scientific and technical education and training in the measures for identification, conservation and sustainable use of bio diversity.		
Not specifically. The conservation directed education is not highly technical in nature and aims to raise awareness of endemic species and promote sensitive behaviours.		

89. On Article 12(b), does your country promote and encourage research which contributes to the conservation and sustainable use of biological diversity?		
a) No		
b) Yes (please provide details below)	yes	
Further information on the research which contributes to the conservation and sustainable use of biodiversity.		
A small grant programme is in place with grants available for this type of research. There is a very strong NGO involvement in conservation-oriented research which aims to preserve local biodiversity.		

90. On Article 12(c), does your country promote and cooperate in the use of biological diversity research in developing methods for conservation an biological resources?	
a) No	
b) Yes (please provide details below)	yes

Further information on the use of scientific advances in biodiversity research in developing methods for conservation and sustainable use of biodiversity.

There is an informal programme of sourcing international expertise in biodiversity monitoring and conservation which aims to source the most current information and methods for the protection of local biodiversity. This is facilitated with Government/NGO partnerships.

Box LI.

Please elaborate below	on the implementation	of this article	specifically	focusing on:

- a) outcomes and impacts of actions taken;
- b) contribution to the achievement of the goals of the Strategic Plan of the Convention;
- c) contribution to progress towards the 2010 target;
- d) progress in implementing national biodiversity strategies and action plans;
- e) contribution to the achievement of the Millennium Development Goals;
- f) constraints encountered in implementation.

Article 13 - Public education and awareness

91. Is your country implementing a communication, education and public awareness strategy and promoting public participation in support of the Convention? (Goal 4.1 of the Strategic Plan)		
a) No		
b) No, but a CEPA strategy is under development	Not really	
c) Yes, a CEPA strategy developed and public participation promoted to a limited extent (please pro vide details below)		
d) Yes, a CEPA strategy developed and public participation promoted to a significant extent (please provide details below)		
Further comments on the implementation of a CEPA strategy and the promotion of public		

Further comments on the implementation of a CEPA strategy and the promotion of public participation in support of the Convention.

Strong education/public awareness programming has been in place to promote awareness of the value of biodiversity. This has met with some success although there has been no evaluation of the results to date. However, although it is broadly supportive of the intent of the CBD, this work has not been designed to specifically respond to the goals of the CBD.

92. Is your country undertaking any activities to facilitate the implementation work on Communication, Education and Public Awareness as contained in tVI/19? (decision VI/19)	
a) No	
b) No, but some programmes are under development	
 Yes, some activities are being undertaken (please provide details below) 	
d) Yes, many activities are being undertaken (please provide details below)	
Further comments on the activities to facilitate the implementation of the pro- CEPA.	ogramme of work on
93. Is your country strongly and effectively promoting biodiversity-related issue the various media and public relations and communications networks at na VI/19)	
a) No	
b) No, but some programmes are under development	
c) Yes, to a limited extent (please provide details below)	yes
d) Yes, to a significant extent (please provide details below)	
Further comments on the promotion of biodiversity-related issues through the media and public relations and communications networks at national level.	ne press, the various
The local press and media are very strongly supportive of conservation efforts for the discussion of issues confronting the protection of biodiversity. The campaigns directed to raise public awareness of the threats to biodiversity.	and provide a forum re have been media
94. Does your country promote the communication, education and public awarenthe local level? (decision VI/19)	ness of biodiversity at
a) No	
b) Yes (please provide details below)	yes
Further information on the efforts to promote the communication, education an biodiversity at the local level.	d public awareness of
See above – Bermuda is SMALL!	
95. Is your country supporting national, regional and international activities prior Initiative on Education and Public Awareness? (decision VI/19)	oritized by the Global
a) No	No
b) No, but some programmes are under development	
c) Yes, some activities supported (please provide details below)	
d) Yes, many activities supported (please provide details below)	

Global Initiative on Education and Public Awareness.			
<u> </u>			
	your country developed adequate capacity to deliver initiatives on commpublic awareness?	nunication, education	
a) N	No		
b) N	No, but some programmes are under development		
	res, some programmes are being implemented (please provide details pelow)	yes	
	res, comprehensive programmes are being implemented (please provide details below)		
	comments on the development of adequate capacity to deliver initiatives in and public awareness.	on communication,	
	ave been no directed efforts to raise capacity in this regard. However, in place that can be leveraged to deliver messages to the entire commun		
	s your country promote cooperation and exchange programmes for big awareness at the national, regional and international levels? (decisions l'		
a) N	No	No	
b) Y	Yes (please provide details below)		
	comments on the promotion of cooperation and exchange programmer and awareness, at the national, regional and international levels.	mes for biodiversity	
<u> </u>			
	our country undertaking some CEPA activities for implementation of cros natic programmes of work adopted under the Convention?	ss-cutting issues and	
a) N	No (please specify reasons below)		
	Yes, some activities undertaken for some issues and thematic areas (please provide details below)		
	res, many activities undertaken for most issues and thematic areas (please provide details below)		
	res, comprehensive activities undertaken for all issues and thematic areas (please provide details below)		
	comments on the CEPA activities for implementation of cross-cutting mes of work adopted under the Convention.	issues and thematic	

99. Does your country support initiatives by major groups, key actors an integrate biological diversity conservation matters in their practice and educ well as into their relevant sectoral and cross-sectoral plans, programmes an IV/10 and Goal 4.4 of the Strategic Plan)	ation programmes as
a) No	
b) Yes (please provide details below)	yes
Further comments on the initiatives by major groups, key actors and stakeholiodiversity conservation in their practice and education programmes as we sectoral and cross-sectoral plans, programmes and policies.	
There is Government support for biodiversity education that is delivered prima oriented NGOs.	rily by conservation-
100. Is your country communicating the various elements of the 2010 bid establishing appropriate linkages to the Decade on Education for Sustainable implementation of your national CEPA programmes and activities? (decision	Development in the
a) No	no
b) No, but some programmes are under development	
 c) Yes, some programmes developed and activities undertaken for this purpose (please provide details below) 	
d) Yes, comprehensive programmes developed and many activities undertaken for this purpose (please provide details below)	
Further comments on the communication of the various elements of the 2010 bithe establishment of linkages to the Decade on Education for Sustainable Develo	
There has been no promotion of the specific objectives of the convention or publ that have been set. Indeed there is virtually no awareness of the targets at government (including the Ministry of the Environment).	
Box LII.	
Please elaborate below on the implementation of this article and associated focusing on:	decisions specifically
a) outcomes and impacts of actions taken;	
b) contribution to the achievement of the goals of the Strategic Plan of the C	onvention;
c) contribution to progress towards the 2010 target;	
d) progress in implementing national biodiversity strategies and action plans	;
e) contribution to the achievement of the Millennium Development Goals;	
f) constraints encountered in implementation.	

Article 14 - Impact assessment and minimizing adverse impacts

101. 2 On Article 14.1(a), has your country developed legislation requiring an environmental impact assessment of proposed projects likely to have adverse effects on biological diversity?			
a) No			
b) No, legislation is still in early stages of development			
c) No, but legislation is in advanced stages of development			
d) Yes, legislation is in place (please provide details below)	yes		
e) Yes, review of implementation available (please provide details below)			
Further information on the legislation requiring EIA of proposed projects like effects on biodiversity.	ely to have adverse		
Under the Planning Act all major developments must have an EIA. Additionally a infringes on conservation zoned land must secure the approval of the Ministry of			
102. 2 On Article 14.1(b), has your country developed mechanisms consideration is given to the environmental consequences of national progrethat are likely to have significant adverse impacts on biological diversity?			
a) No	No		
b) No, mechanisms are still in early stages of development			
c) No, but mechanisms are in advanced stages of development			
d) Yes, mechanisms are in place (please provide details below)			
Further comments on the mechanisms developed to ensure that due consideration is given to the environmental consequences of national programmes and policies that are likely to have significant adverse impacts on biodiversity.			
103. ? On Article 14.1(c), is your country implementing bilateral, regional and/or multilateral agreements on activities likely to significantly affect biological diversity outside your country's jurisdiction?			
a) No	No		
b) No, but assessment of options is in progress			
c) Yes, some completed, others in progress (please provide details below)			
d) Yes (please provide details below)			
Further information on the bilateral, regional and/or multilateral agreements on activities likely to significantly affect biodiversity outside your country's jurisdiction.			

104. ? On Article 14.1(d), has your country put mechanisms in place to a		
104. ? On Article 14.1(d), has your country put mechanisms in place to prevent or minimize danger or damage originating in your territory to biological diversity in the territory of other Parties or in areas beyond the limits of national jurisdiction?		
a) No	No	
b) No, mechanisms are still in early stages of development		
c) No, but mechanisms are in advanced stages of development		
d) Yes, mechanisms are in place based on current scientific knowledge		
105. 2 On Article 14.1(e), has your country established national mechan response to activities or events which present a grave and imminent diversity?		
a) No		
b) No, mechanisms are still in early stages of development		
c) No, but mechanisms are in advanced stages of development		
d) Yes, mechanisms are in place (please provide details below)	yes	
Further information on national mechanisms for emergency response to the active present a grave and imminent danger to biodiversity.	vities or events which	
There is a well developed plan of response that aims to minimize the potential impact of oil pollution events. That is the only example of such a strategy, but it is aimed to respond to the most clear potential threat.		
106. Is your country applying the Guidelines for Incorporating Biodiversity-related Issues into Environment-Impact-Assessment Legislation or Processes and in Strategic Impact Assessment as contained in the annex to decision VI/7 in the context of the implementation of paragraph 1 of Article 14? (decision VI/7)		
contained in the annex to decision VI/7 in the context of the implementation	mpact Assessment as	
contained in the annex to decision VI/7 in the context of the implementation	mpact Assessment as	
contained in the annex to decision VI/7 in the context of the implementation Article 14? (decision VI/7)	mpact Assessment as on of paragraph 1 of	
contained in the annex to decision VI/7 in the context of the implementation Article 14? (decision VI/7) a) No b) No, but application of the guidelines under consideration c) Yes, some aspects being applied (please specify below)	mpact Assessment as on of paragraph 1 of	
contained in the annex to decision VI/7 in the context of the implementation Article 14? (decision VI/7) a) No b) No, but application of the guidelines under consideration	mpact Assessment as on of paragraph 1 of	
contained in the annex to decision VI/7 in the context of the implementation Article 14? (decision VI/7) a) No b) No, but application of the guidelines under consideration c) Yes, some aspects being applied (please specify below)	mpact Assessment as on of paragraph 1 of	
contained in the annex to decision VI/7 in the context of the implementation Article 14? (decision VI/7) a) No b) No, but application of the guidelines under consideration c) Yes, some aspects being applied (please specify below) d) Yes, major aspects being applied (please specify below)	mpact Assessment as on of paragraph 1 of	
contained in the annex to decision VI/7 in the context of the implementation Article 14? (decision VI/7) a) No b) No, but application of the guidelines under consideration c) Yes, some aspects being applied (please specify below) d) Yes, major aspects being applied (please specify below) Further comments on application of the guidelines.	mpact Assessment as on of paragraph 1 of	
contained in the annex to decision VI/7 in the context of the implementation Article 14? (decision VI/7) a) No b) No, but application of the guidelines under consideration c) Yes, some aspects being applied (please specify below) d) Yes, major aspects being applied (please specify below) Further comments on application of the guidelines.	npact Assessment as on of paragraph 1 of no	
contained in the annex to decision VI/7 in the context of the implementation Article 14? (decision VI/7) a) No b) No, but application of the guidelines under consideration c) Yes, some aspects being applied (please specify below) d) Yes, major aspects being applied (please specify below) Further comments on application of the guidelines. Any harmony between Bermuda's approach and the guidelines is coincidental.	npact Assessment as on of paragraph 1 of no	
contained in the annex to decision VI/7 in the context of the implementation Article 14? (decision VI/7) a) No b) No, but application of the guidelines under consideration c) Yes, some aspects being applied (please specify below) d) Yes, major aspects being applied (please specify below) Further comments on application of the guidelines. Any harmony between Bermuda's approach and the guidelines is coincidental. 107. On Article 14 (2), has your country put in place national legislative, admeasures regarding liability and redress for damage to biological diversity? (npact Assessment as on of paragraph 1 of no	
contained in the annex to decision VI/7 in the context of the implementation Article 14? (decision VI/7) a) No b) No, but application of the guidelines under consideration c) Yes, some aspects being applied (please specify below) d) Yes, major aspects being applied (please specify below) Further comments on application of the guidelines. Any harmony between Bermuda's approach and the guidelines is coincidental. 107. On Article 14 (2), has your country put in place national legislative, admeasures regarding liability and redress for damage to biological diversity? (a) No	npact Assessment as on of paragraph 1 of no no ministrative or policy decision VI/11)	

108.	108. Has your country put in place any measures to prevent damage to biological diversity?		
a)	No		
b)	No, but some measures are being developed		
c)	Yes, some measures are in place (please provide details below)	yes	
d)	Yes, comprehensive measures are in place (please provide details below)		
Furthe	er information on the measures in place to prevent damage to biological dive	ersity.	
is new	gered species are protected in law and recovery plans are mandated for al legislation and implementation is in early stages. The legislation also extercritical habitat for any listed species.		
	Is your country cooperating with other Parties to strengthen capacities the prevention of damage to biodiversity, establishment and implementative regimes, policy and administrative measures on liability and redress	entation of national	
a)	No		
b)	No, but cooperation is under consideration		
c)	No, but cooperative programmes are under development		
d)	Yes, some cooperative activities being undertaken (please provide details below)		
e)	Yes, comprehensive cooperative activities being undertaken (please provide details below)		
Further comments on cooperation with other Parties to strengthen capacities for the prevention of damage to biodiversity.			
<u> </u>			
Box LII	I.		
Please focusin	elaborate below on the implementation of this article and associated og on:	decisions specifically	
a)	outcomes and impacts of actions taken;		
b)	contribution to the achievement of the goals of the Strategic Plan of the Co	onvention;	
c) d)	contribution to progress towards the 2010 target; progress in implementing national biodiversity strategies and action plans;		
e)	contribution to the achievement of the Millennium Development Goals;		
f)	constraints encountered in implementation.		

Article 15 - Access to genetic resources

110. Plas your country endeavored to facilitate access to genetic resources for environmentally sound uses by other Parties, on the basis of prior informed consent and mutually agreed terms, in accordance with paragraphs 2, 4 and 5 of Article 15?		
a) No		
b) Yes (please provide details below)		
Further information on the efforts taken by your country to facilitate access to environmentally sound uses by other Parties, on the basis of prior informed coagreed terms.		
111. Plas your country taken measures to ensure that any scientific resear resources provided by other Parties is developed and carried out with the such Parties, in accordance with Article 15(6)?		
a) No		
b) No, but potential measures are under review		
c) Yes, some measures are in place (please provide details below)		
d) Yes, comprehensive measures are in place (please provide details below)		
Further information on the measures to ensure that any scientific research based on genetic resources provided by other Contracting Parties is developed and carried out with the full participation of such Contracting Parties.		
112. Plas your country taken measures to ensure the fair and equitable sharing of the results of research and development and of the benefits arising from the commercial and other use of genetic resources with any Contracting Party providing such resources, in accordance with Article 15(7)?		
a) No		
b) No, but potential measures are under review		
c) Yes, some measures are in place (please provide details below)		
d) Yes, comprehensive legislation is in place (please provide details below)		
a,, p p (p p p		
e) Yes, comprehensive statutory policy or subsidiary legislation are in place (please provide details below)		
e) Yes, comprehensive statutory policy or subsidiary legislation are in place		

113. In developing national measures to address access to genetic resources and benefit-sharing, has your country taken into account the multilateral system of access and benefit-sharing set out in the International Treaty on Plant Genetic Resources for Food and Agriculture?		
a) No		
b) Yes (please provide details below)		
Further information on national measures taken which consider the multilateral sbenefit-sharing as set out in the International Treaty on Plant Genetic Resolution.		
114. Is your country using the Bonn Guidelines when developing and administrative or policy measures on access and benefit-sharing and/c contracts and other arrangements under mutually agreed terms for access (decision VII/19A)	or when negotiating	
a) No		
b) No, but steps being taken to do so (please provide details below)		
c) Yes (please provide details below)		
Please provide details and specify successes and constraints in the impleme Guidelines.	entation of the Bonn	
115. Has your country adopted national policies or measures, including legislathe role of intellectual property rights in access and benefit-sharing arranger of disclosure of origin/source/legal provenance of genetic resources in application property rights where the subject matter of the application concerns, or matter or its development)?	ments (i.e. the issue ations for intellectual	
a) No		
b) No, but potential policies or measures have been identified (please specify below)		
 No, but relevant policies or measures are under development (please specify below) 		
d) Yes, some policies or measures are in place (please specify below)		
e) Yes, comprehensive policies or measures adopted (please specify below)		
Further information on policies or measures that address the role of IPR in access arrangements.	and benefit-sharing	

116. Has your country been involved in capacity-building activities related to sharing?	access and benefit-
a) Yes (please provide details below)	
b) No	
Please provide further information on capacity-building activities (your involved, target audience, time period, goals and objection building activities, main capacity-building areas covered, nature of activities). Whether these activities took into account the Action Plan on capacity-building for sharing adopted at COP VII and available in annex to decision VII/19F.	ves of the capacity- Please also specify

Box LIV.

Please elaborate below on the implementation of this article and associated decisions specifically focusing on:

- a) outcomes and impacts of actions taken;
- b) contribution to the achievement of the goals of the Strategic Plan of the Convention;
- c) contribution to progress towards the 2010 target;
- d) progress in implementing national biodiversity strategies and action plans;
- e) contribution to the achievement of the Millennium Development Goals;
- f) constraints encountered in implementation.

Article 16 - Access to and transfer of technology

11	7. On Article 16(1), has your country taken measures to provide or faci transfer to other Parties of technologies that are relevant to the conservation of biological diversity or make use of genetic resources and do not cause si the environment?	and sustainable use
	a) No	
	b) No, but potential measures are under review	
	c) Yes, some measures are in place (please provide details below)	
	d) Yes, comprehensive measures are in place (please provide details below)	

Further information on the measures to provide or facilitate access for and transfer to other Parties of technologies that are relevant to the conservation and sustainable use of biodiversity or make use of genetic resources and do not cause significant damage to the environment.

a)) No	
b)	No, but potential measures are under review	
c)	Yes, some measures are in place	
d)	Yes, comprehensive legislation is in place	
e)	Yes, comprehensive statutory policy or subsidiary legislation are in place	
f)	Yes, comprehensive policy and administrative arrangements are in place	
g)) Not applicable	
19.		
	ccess to joint development and transfer of relevant technology for the benefit to the private sector of developing countries?	nefit of Governme
a)) No	
b)	No, but potential measures are under review	
c)	Yes, some policies and measures are in place (please provide details below)	
d)	Yes, comprehensive policies and measures are in place (please provide details below)	
e)) Not applicable	
urtn	er information on the measures taken.	
ox LV	<i>1</i> .	
	elaborate below on the implementation of this article specifically focusing of	n:
a) b)	outcomes and impacts of actions taken; contribution to the achievement of the goals of the Strategic Plan of the Co	onvention:
c)	contribution to progress towards the 2010 target;	,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,
d)	progress in implementing national biodiversity strategies and action plans;	
e)	contribution to the achievement of the Millennium Development Goals;	
	constraints encountered in implementation.	

Programme of Work on transfer of technology and technology cooperation

120. Has your country provided financial and technical support and training to assist in the implementation of the programme of work on transfer of technology and technology cooperation? (decision VII/29)		
a) No		
b) No, but relevant programmes are under development		
c) Yes, some programmes being implemented (please provide details below)		
d) Yes, comprehensive programmes being implemented (please provide details below)		
Further comments on the provision of financial and technical support and training to assist in the implementation of the programme of work on transfer of technology and technology cooperation.		
121. Is your country taking any measures to remove unnecessary impediments to funding of multi-country initiatives for technology transfer and for scientific and technical cooperation? (decision VII/29)		
a) No		
b) No, but some measures being considered		
c) Yes, some measures are in place (please provide details below)		
d) Yes, comprehensive measures are in place (please provide details below)		
Further comments on the measures to remove unnecessary impediments to funding of multi-country initiatives for technology transfer and for scientific and technical cooperation.		
122. Has your country made any technology assessments addressing technology needs, opportunities and barriers in relevant sectors as well as related needs in capacity building? (annex to decision VII/29)		
a) No		
b) No, but assessments are under way		
c) Yes, basic assessments undertaken (please provide details below)		
d) Yes, thorough assessments undertaken (please provide details below)		
Further comments on technology assessments addressing technology needs, opportunities and barriers in relevant sectors as well as related needs in capacity building.		

123 .	Has your country made any assessments and risk analysis of the potenti sociated costs with the introduction of new technologies? (annex to decision		
a)	No		
b)	No, but assessments are under way		
c)	Yes, some assessments undertaken (please provide details below)		
d)	Yes, comprehensive assessments undertaken (please provide details below)		
	r comments on the assessments and risk analysis of the potential ated costs with the introduction of new technologies.	benefits, risks and	
	Has your country identified and implemented any measures to developropriate information systems for technology transfer and cooperation, pacity building needs? (annex to decision VII/29)		
a)	No		
b)	No, but some programmes are under development		
c)	Yes, some programmes are in place and being implemented (please provide details below)		
d)	Yes, comprehensive programmes are being implemented (please provide details below)		
	Further comments on measures to develop or strengthen appropriate information systems for technology transfer and cooperation.		
ad	Has your country taken any of the measures specified under Target 3.2 rk as a preparatory phase to the development and implementation of ministrative, legislative and policy frameworks to facilitate cooperation as aptation of technologies of relevance to the Convention? (annex to decision	ational institutional, well as access to and	
a)	No		
b)	No, but a few measures being considered		
c)	Yes, some measures taken (please specify below)		
d)	Yes, many measures taken (please specify below)		
Further comments on the measures taken as a preparatory phase to the development and implementation of national institutional, administrative, legislative and policy frameworks to facilitate cooperation as well as access to and adaptation of technologies of relevance to the Convention.			

Box LVI.

Please elaborate below on the implementation of this article and associated decisions specifically focusing on:			
a) outcomes and impacts of actions taken;			
b)	contribution to the achievement of the goals of the Strategic Plan of the Co	onvention;	
c)	contribution to progress towards the 2010 target;		
d)	progress in implementing national biodiversity strategies and action plans;		
e)	contribution to the achievement of the Millennium Development Goals;		
f)	constraints encountered in implementation.		
	Article 17 - Exchange of information		
126. On Article 17(1), has your country taken measures to facilitate the exchange of information from publicly available sources with a view to assist with the implementation of the Convention and promote technical and scientific cooperation?			
a)	No		
b)	No, but potential measures are under review		
c)	Yes, some measures are in place		
d)	Yes, comprehensive measures are in place		
	The following question (127) is for DEVELOPED COUNTRIE	ES	
127. On Article 17(1), do these measures take into account the special needs of developing countries and include the categories of information listed in Article 17(2), such as technical, scientific and socio-economic research, training and surveying programmes, specialized knowledge, repatriation of information and so on?			
a)	No		
b)	Yes, but they do not include the categories of information listed in Article 17(2), such as technical, scientific and socio-economic research, training and surveying programmes, specialized knowledge, repatriation of information and so on		
c)	Yes, and they include categories of information listed in Article 17 (2), such as technical, scientific and socio-economic research, training and surveying programmes, specialized knowledge, repatriation of information and so on		

Box LVII.

Please elaborate below on the implementation of this article and associated decisions specifically focusing on:			
a) outcomes and impacts of actions taken;			
b) contribution to the achievement of the goals of the Strategic Plan of the Convention;			
c) contribution to progress towards the 2010 target;			
d) progress in implementing national biodiversity strategies and action plans;			
e) contribution to the achievement of the Millennium Development Goals;			
f) constraints encountered in implementation.			
Article 18 - Technical and scientific cooperation			
128. ? On Article 18(1), has your country taken measures to promote international technical and scientific cooperation in the field of conservation and sustainable use of biological diversity?			
a) No			
b) No, but potential measures are under review			
c) Yes, some measures are in place (please provide details below)			
d) Yes, comprehensive measures are in place (please provide details below)			
Further information on the measures to promote international technical and scientific cooperation.			
129. ? On Article 18(4), has your country encouraged and developed methods of cooperation for			
the development and use of technologies, including indigenous and traditional technologies, in pursuance of the objectives of this Convention?			
a) No			
b) No, but relevant methods are under development			
c) Yes, methods are in place			
130. On Article 18(5), has your country promoted the establishment of joint research programmes and joint ventures for the development of technologies relevant to the objectives of the Convention?			
a) No			
b) Yes (please provide some examples below)			
Examples for the establishment of joint research programmes and joint ventures for the development of technologies relevant to the objectives of the Convention.			

<u> </u>			
131.	Has your country established links b non-governmental organizations	, private sector and	
	ner institutions holding important databases or undertaking significant versity through the CHM? (decision V/14)	work on biological	
a)	No		
b)	No, but coordination with relevant NGOs, private sector and other institutions under way $% \left(1\right) =\left(1\right) \left(1\right)$		
c)	Yes, links established with relevant NGOs, private sector and institutions		
	The following question (132) is for DEVELOPED COUNTRIL	FS	
132.	Has your country further developed the CHM to assist developing country		
wit	ch economies in transition to gain access to information in the field of scioperation? (decision V/14)		
a)	No		
b)	Yes, by using funding opportunities		
c)	Yes, by means of access to, and transfer of technology		
d)	Yes, by using research cooperation facilities		
e)	Yes, by using repatriation of information		
f)	Yes, by using training opportunities		
g)	Yes, by using promotion of contacts with relevant institutions, organizations and the private sector		
h)	Yes, by using other means (please specify below)		
econor	Further comments on CHM developments to assist developing countries and countries with economies in transition to gain access to information in the field of scientific and technical cooperation.		
133. de	Has your country used CHM to make information available more useful cision-makers? (decision V/14)	for researchers and	
a)	No		
b)	No, but relevant initiatives under consideration		
c)	Yes (please provide details below)		
Furthe	Further comments on development of relevant initiatives.		

134. Has your country developed, provided and shared services and tools to enhant the implementation of the CHM and further improve synergies among bio Conventions? (decision V/14)	
a) No	
b) Yes (please specify services and tools below)	
Further comments on services and tools to enhance and facilitate the implementation further improve synergies among biodiversity-related Conventions.	ation of CHM and
Box LVIII.	
Please elaborate below on the implementation of this article and associated decisions focusing on: a) outcomes and impacts of actions taken; b) contribution to the achievement of the goals of the Strategic Plan of the Convector contribution to progress towards the 2010 target; d) progress in implementing national biodiversity strategies and action plans; e) contribution to the achievement of the Millennium Development Goals; f) constraints encountered in implementation.	
Article 19 - Handling of biotechnology and distribution of i	its benefits
135. On Article 19(1), has your country taken measures to provide f participation in biotechnological research activities by those Contracting Parties w genetic resources for such research?	
a) No	
b) No, but potential measures are under review	
c) Yes, some measures are in place	
d) Yes, comprehensive legislation are in place	
e) Yes, comprehensive statutory policy and subsidiary legislation are in place	
f) Yes, comprehensive policy and administrative measures are in place	

	ority access by Parties, on a	ur country taken all practicable measures to p fair and equitable basis, to the results and b netic resources provided by those Parties?	
a)	No		
b)	No, but potential measures a	nre under review	
c)	Yes, some measures are in p	blace	
d)	Yes, comprehensive measure	es are in place	
Box LIX			
focusing a) (b) (c) (d) (e) (on: outcomes and impacts of acti contribution to the achievements contribution to progress towa progress in implementing nat	ent of the goals of the Strategic Plan of the Co ards the 2010 target; cional biodiversity strategies and action plans; ent of the Millennium Development Goals;	onvention;
Box LX.	Article	20 – Financial resources	
externa	al, that have been utilized, r	owing items the quantity of financial resource received or provided, as applicable, to impler il basis, since your country became a Party to	ment the Convention
a)	Budgetary allocations by national and local Governments as well as different sectoral ministries		
b)	Extra-budgetary resources (identified by donor agencies)		
c)	Bilateral channels (identified by donor agencies)		
d)	Regional channels (identified by donor agencies)		
e)	Multilateral channels (identified by donor agencies)		

f)	Private sources by donor agend	•	d			
g)	Resources through instruments, charges for biodiversity	generated financia such as use o	al			
Box LXI						
				najor financing programmes, such as biodiestablished in your country.	vers	sity trust funds or
	-					
137 .				our country provided financial support and led to achieve the objectives of the Convent		
a)	No					
b) Yes, incentives only (please provide a list of such incentives below)						
c) Yes, financial support only						
d)	Yes, financial su	pport and	inc	entives (please provide details below)		
Furthe	comments on f	nancial su	ppo	ort and incentives provided.		
	The	next que	esti	on (138) is for DEVELOPED COUNTRIES		
	able developing	country Pa	rtie	our country provided new and additional first to meet the agreed incremental costs to to too sions of the Convention?		
a)	No					
b)				nount, on an annual basis, of new and your country has provided)		
Furthe	comments on r	new and ad	diti	onal financial resources provided.		

The next question (139) is for DEVELOPING COUNTRIES OR COUNTRIES WITH ECONOMIES IN TRANSITION

139. On Article 20(2), has your country received new and additional financial resources to enable it to meet the agreed full incremental costs of implementing measures which fulfill the obligations of the Convention?					
a) No					
b) Yes					
140. Plas your country established a process to monitor financial sup including support provided by the private sector? (decision V/11)	port to biodiversity,				
a) No					
b) No, but procedures being established					
c) Yes (please provide details below)					
Further comments on processes to monitor financial support to biodiversity provided by the private sector.	y, including support				
141. Plas your country considered any measures like tax exemptions systems to encourage financial support to biodiversity? (decision V/11)	in national taxation				
a) No					
b) No, but exemptions are under development (please provide details below)					
c) Yes, exemptions are in place (please provide details below)					
Further comments on tax exemptions for biodiversity-related donations.					
142. Has your country reviewed national budgets and monetary pol effectiveness of official development assistance allocated to biodiversity, with paid to positive incentives and their performance as well as perverse incentives and their removal or mitigation? (decision VI/16)	h particular attention				
a) No					
b) No, but review is under way					
c) Yes (please pro vide results of review below)					
Further comments on review of national budgets and monetary policies, including official development assistance.	g the effectiveness of				

143. Is your country taking concrete actions to review and further integended considerations in the development and implementation of major internation initiatives, as well as in national sustainable development plans and relevant see plans? (decisions VI/16 and VII/21)	onal development
a) No	
b) No, but review is under way	
c) Yes, in some initiatives and plans (please provide details below)	
d) Yes, in major initiatives and plans (please provide details below)	
Further comments on review and integration of biodiversity considerations in rel policies and plans.	evant initiatives,
144. Is your country enhancing the integration of biological diversity into the sect and assistance programmes? (decision VII/21)	toral development
a) No	
b) No, but relevant programmes are under development	
c) Yes, into some sectoral development and assistance programmes (please provide details below)	
d) Yes, into major sectoral development and assistance programmes (please provide details below)	
Further comments on the integration of biodiversity into sectoral developmen programmes	t and assistance
The next question (145) is for DEVELOPED COUNTRIES	
145. Please indicate with an "X" in the table below in which area your cour financial support to developing countries and/or countries with economies in elaborate in the space below if necessary.	
Areas	Support provided
a) Undertaking national or regional assessments within the framework of ME	A

Areas	Support provided
a) Undertaking national or regional assessments within the framework of MEA (decision VI/8)	
b) In-situ conservation (decision V/16)	
c) Enhance national capacity to establish and maintain the mechanisms to protect traditional knowledge (decision VI/10)	
d) Ex-situ conservation (decision V/26)	
e) Implementation of the Global Strategy for Plant Conservation (decision VI/9)	

f)	Implementation of the Bonn Guidelines (decision VI/24)	
g)	Implementation of programme of work on agricultural biodiversity (decision $\ensuremath{\text{V/5}}\xspace)$	
h)	Preparation of first report on the State of World's Animal Genetic Resources (decision VI/17)	
i)	Support to work of existing regional coordination mechanisms and development of regional and sub regional networks or processes (decision VI/27)	
j)	Development of partnerships and other means to provide the necessary support for the implementation of the programme of work on dry and subhumid lands biological diversity (decision VII/2)	
k)	Financial support for the operations of the Coordination Mechanism of the Global Taxonomy Initiative (decision VII/9)	
l)	Support to the implementation of the Action Plan on Capacity Building as contained in the annex to decision VII/19 (decision VII/19)	
m)	Support to the implementation of the programme of work on mountain biological diversity (decision VII/27)	
n)	Support to the implementation of the programme of work on protected areas (decision VII/28)	
o)	Support to the development of national indicators (decision VII/30)	
p)	Others (please specify)	
	r information on financial support provided to developing countries and one in transition.	countries with

The next question (146) is for DEVELOPING COUNTRIES OR COUNTRIES WITH ECONOMIES IN TRANSITION

146. Please indicate with an "X" in the table below in which areas your country has applied for funds from the Global Environment Facility (GEF), from developed countries and/or from other sources. The same area may have more than one source of financial support. Please elaborate in the space below if necessary.

Areas	Applied for funds from			
Aleas	GEF	Bilateral	Other	
a) Preparation of national biodiversity strategies or action plans				
b) National capacity self-assessment for implementation of Convention (decision VI/27)				
c) Priority actions to implement the Global Taxonomy Initiative (decision V/9)				

d) In-situ conservation (decision V/16)		
e) Development of national strategies or action plans to deal with alien species (decision VI/23)		
f) Ex-situ conservation, establishment and maintenance of Ex- situ conservation facilities (decision V/26)		
g) Projects that promote measures for implementing Article 13 (Education and Public Awareness) (decision VI/19)		
h) Preparation of national reports (decisions III/9, V/19 and VI/25)		
 i) Projects for conservation and sustainable use of inland water biological diversity (decision IV/4) 		
 j) Activities for conservation and sustainable use of agricultural biological diversity (decision V/5) 		
k) Implementation of the Cartagena Protocol on Biosafety (decision VI/26)		
I) Implementation of the Global Taxonomy Initiative		
m) Implementation of the Addis Ababa Principles and Guidelines for the Sustainable Use of Biodiversity		
n) Others (please specify)		
Further information on application for financial support.		

Box LXII.

Please elaborate below on the implementation of this article and associated decisions specifically focusing on:

- a) outcomes and impacts of actions taken;
- b) contribution to the achievement of the goals of the Strategic Plan of the Convention;
- c) contribution to progress towards the 2010 target;
- d) progress in implementing national biodiversity strategies and action plans;
- e) contribution to the achievement of the Millennium Development Goals;
- f) constraints encountered in implementation.

D. THEMATIC AREAS

147. Please use the scale indicated below to reflect the level of challenges faced by your country in implementing the thematic programmes of work of the Convention (marine and coastal biodiversity, agricultural biodiversity, forest biodiversity, inland waters biodiversity, dry and subhumid lands and mountain biodiversity).

3 = High Challenge	1 = Low Challenge
2 = Medium Challenge	0 = Challenge has been successfully overcome
N/A =	Not applicable

	Programme of Work					
Challenges	Agricultur al	Forest	Marine and coastal	Inland water ecosystem	Dry and subhumid lands	Mountain
a) Lack of political will and support						
b) Limited public participation and stakeholder involvement						
c)Lack of main- streaming and integration of biodiversity issues into other sectors						
d) Lack of precautionary and proactive measures						
e) Inadequate capacity to act, caused by institutional weakness						
f) Lack of transfer of technology and expertise						
g) Loss of traditional knowledge						
h) Lack of adequate scientific research capacities to support all the objectives						

i) Lack of accessible knowledge and information			
j) Lack of public education and awareness at all levels			
k) Existing scientific and traditional knowledge not fully utilized			
I) Loss of biodiversity and the corresponding goods and services it provides not properly understood and documented			
m) Lack of financial, human, technical resources			
n) Lack of economic incentive measures			
o) Lack of benefit - sharing			
p) Lack of synergies at national and international levels			
q) Lack of horizontal cooperation among stakeholders			
r) Lack of effective partnerships			
s)Lack of engagement of scientific community			
t) Lack of appropriate policies and laws			

		I		
u) Poverty				
v) Population pressure				
w) Unsustainable consumption and production patterns				
x) Lack of capacities for local communities				
y) Lack of knowledge and practice of ecosystem-based approaches to management				
z)Weak law enforcement capacity				
aa) Natural disasters and environmental change				
bb) Others (please specify)				

Inland water ecosystems

148. Has your country incorporated the objectives and relevant activities of the programme of work into the following and implemented them? (decision VII/4)

Strategies, policies, plans and activities	No	Yes, partially, integrated but not implemented	Yes, fully integrated and implemented	N/A
a) Your biodiversity strategies and action plans				
b) Wetland policies and strategies				
c) Integrated water resources management and water efficiency plans being developed in line with paragraph 25 of the Plan of Implementation of the World Summit on Sustainable Development				

(Enhanced coordination and cooperation between national actors responsible for inland water ecosystems and biological diversity		
Furthe	r comments on incorporation of the objectives and activities of the program	mme of work	
149 . tim	Has your country identified priorities for each activity in the programmescales, in relation to outcome oriented targets? (decision VII/4)	me of work, inc	cluding
a)	No		
b)	Outcome oriented targets developed but priority activities not developed		
c)	Priority activities developed but not outcome oriented targets		
d)	Yes, comprehensive outcome oriented targets and priority activities developed		
providi	ng a list of targets (if developed).		
	Is your country promoting synergies between this programme of work der the Ramsar Convention as well as the implementation of the Joimsar) at the national level? (decision VII/4)		
a)	Not applicable (not Party to Ramsar Convention)		
b)	No		
c)	No, but potential measures were identified for synergy and joint implementation		
d)	Yes, some measures taken for joint implementation (please specify below)		
e)	Yes, comprehensive measures taken for joint implementation (please specify below)		
activiti	r comments on the promotion of synergies between the programme of sunder the Ramsar Convention as well as the implementation of the Jorn at the national level.		

151. Has your country taken steps to improve national data on: (decision VII/4)					
Issues		Yes	No		out development s under way
a) Goods and services inland water ecosyste					
b) The uses and related variables of such good					
c) Basic hydrological as supply as they relate ecosystem function?					
d) Species and all taxono	omic levels?				
e) On threats to whic ecosystems are subje					
Further comments on the development of data sets, in particular a list of data sets developed in case you have replied "YES" above.					
152. Has your country promoted the application of the guidelines on the rapid assessment of the biological diversity of inland water ecosystems? (decision VII/4)			assessment of the		
a) No, the guidelines have	not been reviewe	d			
b) No, the guidelines have	been reviewed an	d found inap	propriate		
c) Yes, the guidelines hav pending	e been reviewed	and applica	atio n/promo	tion is	
d) Yes, the guidelines prom	noted and applied				
Further comments on the promobiological diversity of inland wat		ion of the gu	uidelines on	the rapid	assessment of the

Box LXIII.

Please elaborate below on the implementation of this programme of work and associated decisions specifically focusing on:

- a) outcomes and impacts of actions taken;
- b) contribution to the achievement of the goals of the Strategic Plan of the Convention;
- c) contribution to progress towards the 2010 target;
- d) progress in implementing national biodiversity strategies and action plans;
- e) contribution to the achievement of the Millennium Development Goals;
- f) constraints encountered in implementation.

Marine and coastal biological diversity General

	General	
153. ind	Do your country's strategies and action plans include the following? Plicate your response. (decisions II/10 and IV/15)	ease use an "X" to
a)	Developing new marine and coastal protected areas	х
b)	Improving the management of existing marine and coastal protected areas	х
c)	Building capacity within the country for management of marine and coastal resources, including through educational programmes and targeted research initiatives (if yes, please elaborate on types of initiatives in the box below)	х
d)	Instituting improved integrated marine and coastal area management (including catchments management) in order to reduce sediment and nutrient loads into the marine environment	
e)	Protection of areas important for reproduction, such as spawning and nursery areas	Х
f)	Improving sewage and other waste treatment	
g)	Controlling excessive fishing and destructive fishing practices	
h)	Developing a comprehensive oceans policy (if yes, please indicate current stage of development in the box below)	
i)	Incorporation of local and traditional knowledge into management of marine and coastal resources (if yes, please elaborate on types of management arrangements in the box below)	
j)	Others (please specify below)	
k)	Not applicable	
Please elaborate on the above activities and list any other priority actions relating to conservation and sustainable use of marine and coastal biodiversity.		
Targeted research into critical habitats and threatened species that are aimed at identifying key sites for protection and other key information needs that are useful in promoting informed management.		

Implementation of Integrated Marine and Coastal Area Management

4. Has your country established and/or strengthened institutional, administrative and legislative arrangements for the development of integrated management of marine and coastal ecosystems?

154.

a) No	
b) Early stages of development	х
c) Advanced stages of development	
d) Arrangements in place (please provide details below)	
e) Not applicable	
Further comments on the current status of implementation of integrated marin management.	ne and coastal area
It has been noted that there is a need to amend the Parks Act to allow for its marine environment.	s extension into the
155. Has your country implemented ecosystem-based management of r resources, for example through integration of coastal management and wate or through integrated multidisciplinary coastal and ocean management?	
a) No	
b) Early stages of development	х
c) Advanced stages of development	
d) Arrangements in place (please provide details below)	
e) Not applicable	
Further comments on the current status of application of the ecosystem to mai and coastal resources.	nagement of marine
A major thrust of conservation in Bermuda is the restoration of native ecosystemarine and where possible to have adjacent coastal and marine reserves.	ms both coastal and
Marine and Coastal Living Resources	
156. Has your country identified components of your marine and coastal ecc critical for their functioning, as well as key threats to those ecosystems?	osystems, which are
a) No	
 b) Plans for a comprehensive assessment of marine and coastal ecosystems are in place (please provide details below) 	
c) A comprehensive assessment is currently in progress	
 d) Critical ecosystem components have been identified, and management plans for them are being developed (please provide details below) 	
e) Management plans for important components of marine and coastal ecosystems are in place (please provide details below)	
f) Not applicable	
Further comments on the current status of assessment, monitoring and research and coastal ecosystems, as well as key threats to them	h relating to marine
In large measure the key components of the marine and coastal ecosystems a plans are either in place or in development for the protection and or restoration of	

157. Is your country undertaking the following activities to implement the Convention's work plan on coral reefs? Please use an "X" to indicate your response.

	Activities	Not implemented nor a priority	Not implemented but a priority	Currently implemented	Not applicable
a)	Ecological assessment and monitoring of reefs			Х	
b)	Socio-economic assessment and monitoring of communities and stakeholders				x
c)	Management, particularly through application of integrated coastal management and marine and coastal protected areas in coral reef environments			X	
d)	Identification and implementation of additional and alternative measures for securing livelihoods of people who directly depend on coral reef services				х
e)	Stakeholder partnerships, community participation programmes and public education campaigns			X	
f)	Provision of training and career opportunities for marine taxonomists and ecologists			х	
g)	Development of early warning systems of coral bleaching			х	
h)	Development of a rapid response capability to document coral bleaching and mortality			х	
i)	Restoration and rehabilitation of degraded coral reef habitats				Х
j)	Others (please specify below)				

Please elaborate on ongoing activities.

There are ongoing programmes to assess the health of Bermuda's coral reef ecosystem, to map key habitats and to develop management and monitoring programmes for all key components of the system.

Marine and Coastal Protected Areas

158 .	158. Which of the following statements can best describe the current status of marine and coastal protected areas in your country? Please use an "X" to indicate your response.		
a)	Marine and coastal protected areas have been declared and gazetted (please indicate below how many)	х	
b)	Management plans for these marine and coastal protected areas have been developed with involvement of all stakeholders		
c)	Effective management with enforcement and monitoring has been put in place		
d)	A national system or network of marine and coastal protected areas is under development		
e)	A national system or network of marine and coastal protected areas has been put in place	х	
f)	The national system of marine and coastal protected areas includes areas managed for purpose of sustainable use, which may allow extractive activities	x	
g)	The national system of marine and coastal protected areas includes areas which exclude extractive uses	х	
h)	The national system of marine and coastal protected areas is surrounded by sustainable management practices over the wider marine and coastal environment.	Х	
i)	Other (please describe below)		
j)	Not applicable		
Further	r comments on the current status of marine and coastal protected areas.		

Bermuda has long used seasonally protected areas as a fisheries management strategy. 39 permanent reserves (no take zones) have been established at popular dive sites primarily as a means for reducing user conflict.

Mariculture

	159. Is your country applying the following techniques aimed at minimizing adverse impacts of mariculture on marine and coastal biodiversity? Please check all that apply.		
a)	Application of environmental impact assessments for mariculture developments		
b)	Development and application of effective site selection methods in the framework of integrated marine and coastal area management		
c)	Development of effective methods for effluent and waste control		
d)	Development of appropriate genetic resource management plans at the hatchery level		
e)	Development of controlled hatchery and genetically sound reproduction methods in order to avoid seed collection from nature.		
f)	If seed collection from nature cannot be avoided, development of environmentally sound practices for spat collecting operations, including use of selective fishing gear to avoid by-catch		
g)	Use of native species and subspecies in mariculture	X	

h)	Implementation of effective measures to prevent the inadvertent release of mariculture species and fertile polypoids.	
i)	Use of proper methods of breeding and proper places of releasing in order to protect genetic diversity	
j)	Minimizing the use of antibiotics through better husbandry techniques	
k)	Use of selective methods in commercial fishing to avoid or minimize by-catch	
I)	Considering traditional knowledge, where applicable, as a source to develop sustainable mariculture techniques	
m)	Not applicable	
	r comments on techniques that aim at minimizing adverse impacts of nastal biodiversity.	nariculture on marine

	Alien Species and Genotypes	
	Has your country put in place mechanisms to control pathways of ir ecies in the marine and coastal environment? Please check all that apposes of measures in the space below.	
a)	No	
b)	Mechanisms to control potential invasions from ballast water have been put in place (please provide details below)	х
c)	Mechanisms to control potential invasions from hull fouling have been put in place (please provide details below)	
d)	Mechanisms to control potential invasions from aquaculture have been put in place (please provide details below)	х
e)	Mechanisms to control potential invasions from accidental releases, such as aquarium releases, have been put in place (please provide details below)	x
f)	Not applicable	
	r comments on the current status of activities relating to prevention of irs in the marine and coastal environment, as well as any eradication activities.	
	water discharge is prohibited. Only native species are allowed as maric	culture or aquarium

Box LXIV.

Please elaborate below on the implementation of this programme of work and associated decisions specifically focusing on:
a) outcomes and impacts of actions taken;
b) contribution to the achievement of the goals of the Strategic Plan of the Convention;
c) contribution to progress towards the 2010 target;
d) progress in implementing national biodiversity strategies and action plans;
e) contribution to the achievement of the Millennium Development Goals;
f) constraints encountered in implementation.
Agricultural biological diversity
161. Plas your country developed national strategies, programmes and plans that ensure the
development and successful implementation of policies and actions that lead to the conservation
and sustainable use of agrobiodiversity components? (decisions III/11 and IV/6)
a) No
b) No, but strategies, programmes and plans are under development
c) Yes, some strategies, programmes and plans are in place (please provide details below)
d) Yes, comprehensive strategies, programmes and plans are in place (please provide details below)
Further comments on agrobiodiversity components in national strategies, programmes and plans.
162. Plas your country identified ways and means to address the potential impacts of genetic
use restriction technologies on the <i>In-situ</i> and <i>Ex-situ</i> conservation and sustainable use, including
food security, of agricultural biological diversity? (decision V/5)
a) No
b) No, but potential measures are under review
c) Yes, some measures identified (please provide details below)
d) Yes, comprehensive measures identified (please provide details below)
Further information on ways and means to address the potential impacts of genetic use restriction technologies on the <i>In-situ</i> and <i>Ex-situ</i> conservation and sustainable use of agricultural biodiversity.
•

Annex to decision V/5 - Programme of work on agricultural biodiversity

Programme element 1 – Assessment					
163. Has your country undertaken specific assessments of components of agricultural biodiversity such as on plant genetic resources, animal genetic resources, pollinators, pest management and nutrient cycling?					
a) No					
b) Yes, assessments are in progress (please specify components below)					
 c) Yes, assessments completed (please specify components and results of assessments below) 					
Further comments on specific assessments of components of agricultural biodiver	rsity.				
164. Is your country undertaking assessments of the interactions between a and the conservation and sustainable use of the components of biodiversity r of the Convention (e.g. ecosystems and habitats; species and communities; of social, scientific or economic importance)?	eferred to in Annex I				
a) No					
b) Yes, assessments are under way					
c) Yes, some assessments completed (please provide details below)					
d) Yes, comprehensive assessments completed (please provide details below)					
Further comments on assessment of biodiversity components (e.g. ecosystems a and communities; genomes and genes of social, scientific or economic importance					
165. Has your country carried out an assessment of the knowledge, innovati farmers and indigenous and local communities in sustaining agricultural bi ecosystem services for food production and food security?					
a) No					
b) Yes, assessment is under way					
 Yes, assessment completed (please specify where information can be retrieved below) 					
Further comments on assessment of the knowledge, innovations and practices of farmers and indigenous and local communities.					

166. Has your country been monitoring an overall degradation, status quo or restoration/rehabilitation of agricultural biodiversity since 1993 when the Convention entered into force?
a) No
b) Yes, no change found (status quo)
c) Yes, overall degradation found (please provide details below)
d) Yes, overall restoration or rehabilitation observed (please provide details below)
Further comments on observations.
Programme element 2 - Adaptive management
167. Has your country identified management practices, technologies and policies that promote
the positive, and mitigate the negative, impacts of agriculture on biodiversity, and enhance productivity and the capacity to sustain livelihoods?
a) No
b) No, but potential practices, technologies and policies being identified
c) Yes, some practices, technologies and policies identified (please provide details below)
d) Yes, comprehensive practices, technologies and policies identified (please provide details below)
Further comments on identified management practices, technologies and policies.
Programme element 3 - Capacity-building
168. Has your country increased the capacities of farmers, indigenous and local communities, and their organizations and other stakeholders, to manage sustainable agricultural biodiversity and to develop strategies and methodologies for <i>In-situ</i> conservation, sustainable use and management of agricultural biological diversity?
a) No
b) Yes (please specify area/component and target groups with increased capacity)
Further comments on increased capacities of farmers, indigenous and local communities, and their organizations and other stakeholders.

169. Has your country put in place operational mechanisms for participation by a wide range of stakeholder groups to develop genuine partnerships contributing to the implementation of the programme of work on agricultural biodiversity?				
a)	No			
b)	No, but potential mechanisms being identified			
c)	No, but mechanisms are under development			
d)	Yes, mechanisms are in place			
	as your country improved the policy environment, including benefit-sl centive measures, to support local-level management of agricultural bi			
a)	No			
b)	No, but some measures and arrangements being identified			
c)	No, but measures and arrangements are under development			
d)	Yes, measures and arrangements are being implemented (please specify below)			
Further co	mments on the measures taken to improve the policy environment.			
	Programme element 4 – Mainstreaming			
and s	171. Is your country mainstreaming or integrating national plans or strategies for the conservation and sustainable use of agricultural biodiversity in sectoral and cross-sectoral plans and programmes?			
a) No				
b) No	o, but review is under way			
c) No	o, but potential frameworks and mechanisms are being identified			
in	es, some national plans or strategies mainstreamed and integrated to some sectoral plans and programmes (please provide details elow)			
	es, some national plans or strategies mainstreamed into major ctoral plans and programmes (please provide details below)			
	mments on mainstreaming and integrating national plans or strategies nable use of agricultural biodiversity in sectoral and cross-sectoral plan			

172. Is your country supporting the institutional framework and policy and planning mechanisms for the mainstreaming of agricultural biodiversity in agricultural strategies and action plans, and its integration into wider strategies and action plans for biodiversity?					
a) No					
b) Yes, by supporting institutions in undertaking relevant assessments					
c) Yes, by developing policy and planning guidelines					
d) Yes, by developing training material					
e) Yes, by supporting capacity-building at policy, technical and local levels					
f) Yes, by promoting synergy in the implementation of agreed plans of action and between ongoing assessment and intergovern mental processes.					
Further comments on support for institutional framework and policy and planning	ı mechanisms.				
173. In the case of centers of origin in your country, is your country promot conservation, on farm, <i>In-situ</i> , and <i>Ex-situ</i> , of the variability of genetic resagriculture, including their wild relatives?					
a) No					
b) Yes (please provide details below)					
b) Yes (please provide details below) Further comments on of the conservation of the variability of genetic reso agriculture in their center of origin.	urces for food and				
Further comments on of the conservation of the variability of genetic reso	urces for food and				
Further comments on of the conservation of the variability of genetic reso	urces for food and				
Further comments on of the conservation of the variability of genetic reso	urces for food and				
Further comments on of the conservation of the variability of genetic reso	urces for food and				
Further comments on of the conservation of the variability of genetic reso agriculture in their center of origin.	plement the Plan of				
Further comments on of the conservation of the variability of genetic reso agriculture in their center of origin. Box LXV. Please provide information concerning the actions taken by your country to im	plement the Plan of				

Box LXVI.

Please elaborate below on the implementation of this programme of work and associated decisions specifically focusing on:

- a) outcomes and impacts of actions taken;
- b) contribution to the achievement of the goals of the Strategic Plan of the Convention;
- c) contribution to progress towards the 2010 target;
- d) progress in implementing national biodiversity strategies and action plans;
- e) contribution to the achievement of the Millennium Development Goals;
- f) constraints encountered in implementation.

Forest Biological Dive General	rsity			
174. Has your country incorporated relevant parts of the biodiversity strategies and action plans and national forest				
a) No				
b) Yes, please describe the process used				
c) Yes, please describe constraints/obstacles encountered	I in the process			
d) Yes, please describe lessons learned				
e) Yes, please describe targets for priority actions in the work	programme of			
Further comments on the incorporation of relevant parts of t and forest programmes	he work programme into your NBSAP			
Box LXVII. Please indicate what recently applied tools (policy, planning, management, assessment and measurement) and measures, if any, your country is using to implement and assess the programme of work. Please indicate what tools and measures would assist the implementation.				
Box LXVIII. Please indicate to what extent and how your country has involvand respected their rights and interests, in implementing the p				

Box LXIX.

Please indicate what efforts your country has made towards capacity building in human and capital

resource	s for t	he implementation of the programme of work.	
Box LXX.			
south-no	orth, inting	e how your country has collaborated and cooperated (e.g., so north-north) with other governments, regional or internal the programme of work. Please also indicate what are the co	tional organizations in
		Expanded programme of work on forest biological	diversity
	Prog	ramme element 1 – Conservation, sustainable use and be	enefit-sharing
175.	Is you	r country applying the ecosystem approach to the management	of all types of forests?
2)	No (pl	ease provide reasons below)	
a)	ио (рі	ease provide reasons below)	
	No, bu below	nt potential measures being identified (please provide details	
c)	Yes (p	lease provide details below)	
	eness	n application of the ecosystem approach to management of actions taken, lessons learned, impact on forest management gets).	
<u> </u>			
176.	Нас ли	our country undertaken measures to reduce the threats to, and	I mitigate its impacts on
		liversity?	i mitigate its impacts on
Options	X	Details	
a) Vas		Please specify below the major threats identified in relation to 2 and the measures undertaken to address priority actions	o each objective of goal
a) Yes			
b) No		Please provide reasons below	

	Further comments on measures to reduce threats to, and mitigate the impacts of threatening processes on forest biodiversity (including effectiveness of actions taken, lessons learned, impacts on forest biodiversity, constraints, needs, tools and targets).
ı	

177. Is your country undertaking any measures to protect, recover and restore forest biological diversity?						
Options	X	Details				
a) Yes		Please identify priority actions in relation to each objective of goal 3 and describe measures undertaken to address these priorities				
b) No		Please provide reasons below				

Further comments on measures to protect, recover and restore forest biological diversity (including effectiveness of actions taken, lessons learned, impacts on forest biodiversity, constraints, needs, tools and targets).

178. Is your country undertaking any measures to promote the sustainable use of forest biological diversity?

Options	X	Details
a) Vaa		Please specify priority actions in relation to each objective of goal 4 and describe measures undertaken to address these priorities
a) Yes		
		Please provide reasons below
b) No		

Further comments on the promotion of the sustainable use of forest biological diversity (including effectiveness of actions taken, lessons learned, impacts on forest biodiversity, constraints, needs, tools and targets).

179. Is your country undertaking any measures to promote access and benefit-sharing of forest genetic resources?

Options	X	Details
		Please specify priority actions in relation to each objective of goal 5 and describe measures undertaken
a) Yes		
b) No		Please provide reasons below

Further comments on the promotion of access and benefit-sharing of forest genetic resources. (including effectiveness of actions taken, lessons learned, impacts on forest biodiversity, constraints, needs, tools and targets)

Programme element 2 - Institutional and socio-economic enabling environment

180. Is your country undertaking any measures to enhance the institutional enabling environment for the conservation and sustainable use of forest biological diversity, including access and benefit-sharing?

Options	X	Details
a) Vas		Please identify priority actions in relation to each objective of Goal 1 and describe measures undertaken to address these priorities
a) Yes		
		Please provide reasons below
b) No		

Further comments on the enhancement of the institutional enabling environment for the conservation and sustainable use of forest biological diversity, including access and benefit-sharing (including effectiveness of actions taken, lessons learned, impacts on forest biodiversity, constraints, needs, tools and targets).

181.	Is your country	undertaking ar	ny measures	to address	socio-econo	omic failures	and	distortions
tha ⁻	t lead to decision	ns that result in	loss of fores	t biological	diversity?			

X	Details		
	Please identify priority actions in relation to each objective of Goal 2 and describe measures undertaken to address these priorities		
	Please provide reasons below		
	X		

Further comments on review of socio-economic failures and distortions that lead to decisions that result in loss of forest biological diversity (including effectiveness of actions taken, lessons learned, impacts on forest biodiversity, constraints, needs, tools and targets).

182. Is your country undertaking any measures to increase public education, participation and awareness in relation to forest biological diversity?

Options	X	Details
\ \\\		Please identify priority actions in relation to each objective of goal 3 and describe measures undertaken to address these priorities
a) Yes		
		Please provide reasons below
b) No		

Further comments on measures to increase public education, participation and awareness in relation to forest biological diversity (including effectiveness of actions taken, lessons learned, impacts on forest biodiversity, constraints, needs, tools and targets).

Programme element 3 - Knowledge, assessment and monitoring

183. Is your country undertaking any measures to characterize forest ecosystems at various scales in order to improve the assessment of the status and trends of forest biological diversity?

Options	X	Details
\ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \		Please identify priority actions in relation to each objective of Goal 1 and describe measures undertaken to address these priorities
a) Yes		
		Please provide reasons below
b) No		

Further comments on characterization of forest ecosystems at various scales (including effectiveness of actions taken, lessons learned, impacts on forest biodiversity, constraints, needs, tools and targets).

184. Is your country undertaking any measures to improve knowledge on, and methods for, the assessment of the status and trends of forest biological diversity?

Options	X	Details		
-		Please identify priority actions in relation to each objective of goal 2 and describe measures undertaken to address these priorities		
a) Yes				
		Please provide reasons below		
b) No				

Further comments on improvement of knowledge on and methods for the assessment of the status and trends (including effectiveness of actions taken, lessons learned, impacts on forest biodiversity, constraints, needs, tools and targets).

185.	Is your country	undertaking any	measures to	improve	the under	standing of	the role	of forest
biod	diversity and ecc	system functioni	na?					

Options	X	Details
-> V		Please identify priority actions in relation to each objective of goal 3 and describe measures undertaken to address these priorities
a) Yes		
		Please provide reasons below
b) No		

Further comments on the improvement of the understanding of the role of forest biodiversity and ecosystem functioning (including effectiveness of actions taken, lessons learned, impacts on forest biodiversity, constraints, needs, tools and targets).

186. Is your country undertaking any measures at national level to improve the infrastructure for data and information management for accurate assessment and monitoring of global forest biodiversity?

Options	X	Details
a) Vas		Please identify priority actions in relation to each objective of goal 4 and describe measures undertaken to address these priorities
a) Yes		
		Please provide reasons below
b) No		

Further comments on the improvement of the infrastructure for data and information management (including effectiveness of actions taken, lessons learned, impacts on forest biodiversity, constraints, needs, tools and targets).

Box LXXI.

	elaborate below on the implementation of this programme of work and cally focusing on:	associated decisions			
•	outcomes and impacts of actions taken;				
b)	contribution to the achievement of the goals of the Strategic Plan of the Convention;				
c)					
d)	progress in implementing national biodiversity strategies and action plans;				
e)	contribution to the achievement of the Millennium Development Goals;				
f)	constraints encountered in implementation.				
	Biological diversity of dry and sub-humid lan	ds			
187.	Is your country supporting scientifically, technically and financially, a	at the national and			
r€	egional levels, the activities identified in the programme of work? (decisions				
a)) No				
b)	Yes (please provide details below)				
Furth	er comments on scientific, technical and financial support, at the national ar	nd regional levels to			
	ctivities identified in the programme of work.	id regional levels, to			
	·				
<u> </u>					
100					
188. la	Has your country integrated actions under the programme of work of nds into its national biodiversity strategies and action plans or the National				
	NAP) of the UNCCD? (decisions V/23, VI/4 and VII/2)	a			
a`) No				
	Yes (please provide details below)				
	er comments on actions under the programme of work of dry and sub-hur ational biodiversity strategies and action plans or the National Action Prog				
UNCC		ranne (NAF) or the			
465					
189.	Has your country undertaken measures to ensure synergistic/collaborativ he programme of work between the national UNCCD process and other process.				
	nvironmental conventions? (decisions V/23, VI/4 and VII/2)	Josses ander related			
) No				
b)	Yes, some linkages established (please provide details below)				

c) Yes, extensive linkages established (please provide details below)				
Further comments on the measures to ensure the synergistic/collaborative implementation of the programme of work between the national UNCCD processes and other processes under related environmental conventions.				
Programme Part A: Assessment				
190. Has your country assessed and analyzed information on the state of diversity and the pressures on it, disseminated existing knowledge and best knowledge gaps in order to determine adequate activities? (Decision V/23, Operational objective, activities 1 to 6)	practices, and filled			
a) No				
b) No, but assessment is ongoing				
c) Yes, some assessments undertaken (please provide details below)				
d) Yes, comprehensive assessment undertaken (please provide details below)				
Further comments on the relevant information on assessments of the state dissemination of existing knowledge and best practices.	tus and trends and			
Programme Part B: Targeted Actions				
Programme Part B: Targeted Actions 191. Has your country taken measures to promote the conservation and su biological diversity of dry and sub-humid lands and the fair and equitable sh arising out of the utilization of its genetic resources, and to combat the loss of in dry and sub-humid lands and its socio-economic consequences? (part B o V/23, activities 7 to 9)	naring of the benefits of biological diversity			
191. Has your country taken measures to promote the conservation and su biological diversity of dry and sub-humid lands and the fair and equitable sh arising out of the utilization of its genetic resources, and to combat the loss of in dry and sub-humid lands and its socio-economic consequences? (part B o	naring of the benefits of biological diversity			
191. Has your country taken measures to promote the conservation and subiological diversity of dry and sub-humid lands and the fair and equitable sharising out of the utilization of its genetic resources, and to combat the loss of in dry and sub-humid lands and its socio-economic consequences? (part B o V/23, activities 7 to 9)	naring of the benefits of biological diversity			
 191. Has your country taken measures to promote the conservation and su biological diversity of dry and sub-humid lands and the fair and equitable sh arising out of the utilization of its genetic resources, and to combat the loss of in dry and sub-humid lands and its socio-economic consequences? (part B o V/23, activities 7 to 9) a) No 	naring of the benefits of biological diversity			
 191. Has your country taken measures to promote the conservation and su biological diversity of dry and sub-humid lands and the fair and equitable sh arising out of the utilization of its genetic resources, and to combat the loss of in dry and sub-humid lands and its socio-economic consequences? (part B o V/23, activities 7 to 9) a) No b) Yes, some measures taken (please provide details below) 	naring of the benefits of biological diversity f annex I of decision estainable use of the aring of the benefits			
 191. Has your country taken measures to promote the conservation and su biological diversity of dry and sub-humid lands and the fair and equitable sharising out of the utilization of its genetic resources, and to combat the loss of in dry and sub-humid lands and its socio-economic consequences? (part B o V/23, activities 7 to 9) a) No b) Yes, some measures taken (please provide details below) c) Yes, many measures taken (please provide details below) Further comments on the measures taken to promote the conservation and subiological diversity of dry and sub-humid lands and the fair and equitable sharising out of the utilization of its genetic resources, and to combat the loss of the conservation of its genetic resources, and to combat the loss of the conservation of its genetic resources, and to combat the loss of the conservation of its genetic resources, and to combat the loss of the conservation of its genetic resources, and to combat the loss of the conservation of its genetic resources, and to combat the loss of the conservation of its genetic resources. 	naring of the benefits of biological diversity f annex I of decision estainable use of the aring of the benefits			
 191. Has your country taken measures to promote the conservation and su biological diversity of dry and sub-humid lands and the fair and equitable sharising out of the utilization of its genetic resources, and to combat the loss of in dry and sub-humid lands and its socio-economic consequences? (part B o V/23, activities 7 to 9) a) No b) Yes, some measures taken (please provide details below) c) Yes, many measures taken (please provide details below) Further comments on the measures taken to promote the conservation and subiological diversity of dry and sub-humid lands and the fair and equitable sharising out of the utilization of its genetic resources, and to combat the loss of the conservation of its genetic resources, and to combat the loss of the conservation of its genetic resources, and to combat the loss of the conservation of its genetic resources, and to combat the loss of the conservation of its genetic resources, and to combat the loss of the conservation of its genetic resources, and to combat the loss of the conservation of its genetic resources. 	naring of the benefits of biological diversity f annex I of decision estainable use of the aring of the benefits			
 191. Has your country taken measures to promote the conservation and su biological diversity of dry and sub-humid lands and the fair and equitable sharising out of the utilization of its genetic resources, and to combat the loss of in dry and sub-humid lands and its socio-economic consequences? (part B o V/23, activities 7 to 9) a) No b) Yes, some measures taken (please provide details below) c) Yes, many measures taken (please provide details below) Further comments on the measures taken to promote the conservation and subiological diversity of dry and sub-humid lands and the fair and equitable sharising out of the utilization of its genetic resources, and to combat the loss of the conservation of its genetic resources, and to combat the loss of the conservation of its genetic resources, and to combat the loss of the conservation of its genetic resources, and to combat the loss of the conservation of its genetic resources, and to combat the loss of the conservation of its genetic resources, and to combat the loss of the conservation of its genetic resources. 	naring of the benefits of biological diversity fannex I of decision astainable use of the aring of the benefits biological diversity in			

b)	Yes, some measures taken (please provide details below)	
c)	Yes, comprehensive measures taken (please provide details below)	
d)	Yes, all identified capacity needs met (please provide details below)	
	c comments on measures taken to strengthen national capacities, including the the implementation of the programme of work.	ng local capacities, to
Box LX	KII.	
	elaborate below on the implementation of this programme of work and ally focusing on:	associated decisions
	outcomes and impacts of actions taken;	
	contribution to the achievement of the goals of the Strategic Plan of the Co	onvention;
	contribution to progress towards the 2010 target; progress in implementing national biodiversity strategies and action plans;	
	contribution to the achievement of the Millennium Development Goals;	
f)	constraints encountered in implementation.	
	Mountain Biodiversity	
Progr	ramme Element 1. Direct actions for conservation, sustainable use a	ad benefit sharing
193 . thr	Has your country taken any measures to prevent and mitigate the negleats to mountain biodiversity?	ative impacts of key
a)	No	
b)	No, but relevant measures are being considered	
c)	Yes, some measures taken (please provide details below)	
d)	Yes, many measures taken (please provide details below)	
	r comments on the measures taken to prevent and mitigate the nega to mountain biodiversity	tive impacts of key
194.	Has your country taken any measures to protect, recover and restore mo	ountain biodiversity?
a)	No	
b)		
,	No, but some measures are being considered	

d)	Yes, many measures taken (please provide details below)	
Further	comments on the measures taken to protect, recover and restore mountain	ain biodiversity
195.	Has your country taken any measures to promote the sustainable use of	mountain biological
res	ources and to maintain genetic diversity in mountain ecosystems?	
a)	No	
b)	No, but some measures are being considered	
c)	Yes, some measures taken (please provide details below)	
d)	Yes, many measures taken (please provide details below)	
	comments on the measures to promote the sustainable use of mountain maintain genetic diversity in mountain ecosystems	biological resources
<u> </u>		
10/		414!!!4!6
196. mo	Has your country taken any measures for sharing the benefits arising fruntain genetic resources, including preservation and maintenance of tradit	
a)	No	
b)	No, but some measures are being considered	
c)	Yes, some measures taken (please provide details below)	
d)	Yes, many measures taken (please provide details below)	
	comments on the measures for sharing the benefits arising from the ut resources	ilization of mountain
	Programme Element 2. Means of implementation for conserv sustainable use and benefit sharing	ation,
197 .	Has your country developed any legal, policy and institutional framew sustainable use of mountain biodiversity and for implementing this progr	
a)	No	
b)	No, but relevant frameworks are being developed	
c)	Yes, some frameworks are in place (please provide details below)	
d)	Yes, comprehensive frameworks are in place (please provide details below)	
	comments on the legal, policy and institutional frameworks for conserva mountain biodiversity and for implementing the programme of work on mo	

198. mc	Has your country been involved in regional and/or transboundary cooper buntain ecosystems for conservation and sustainable use of mountain biodi	
a)	No	
b)	No, but some cooperation frameworks are being considered	
c)	Yes (please provide details below)	
	r information on the regional and/or transboundary cooperative agree tems for conservation and sustainable use of mountain biodiversity	ements on mountain
	Drogramma Floment 2 Supporting actions for conservation	on
	Programme Element 3. Supporting actions for conservation sustainable use and benefit sharing	OII,
199. mo	Has your country taken any measures for identification, monitoring buntain biological diversity?	and assessment of
a)	No	
b)	No, but relevant programmes are under development	
c)	Yes, some measures are in place (please provide details below)	
d)	Yes, comprehensive measures are in place (please provide details below)	
Furthe	r comments on the measures for identification, monitoring and asses	sment of mountain
200 .	Has your country taken any measures for improving research, tecl operation and capacity building for conservation and sustainable use of mo	
a)	No	
b)	No, but relevant programmes are under development	
c)	Yes, some measures are in place (please provide details below)	
d)	Yes, comprehensive measures are in place (please provide details below)	
Furthe	r comments on the measures for improving research, technical and scien	tific cooperation and
	ty building for conservation and sustainable use of mountain biodiversity	

201 . ted	Has your country taken any measures to develop, promote, validate and hnologies for the conservation of mountain ecosystems?	transfer appropriate			
a)	No				
b)	No, but relevant programmes are under development				
c)	Yes, some measures are in place (please provide details below)				
d)	d) Yes, comprehensive measures are in place (please provide details below)				
	Further comments on the measures to develop, promote, validate and transfer appropriate technologies for the conservation of mountain ecosystems				
Box LXX	3111.				
	elaborate below on the implementation of this programme of work and lly focusing on:	associated decisions			
· ·	outcomes and impacts of actions taken;				
b)	contribution to the achievement of the goals of the Strategic Plan of the	Convention;			
c)	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·				
d)					
e)	contribution to the achievement of the Millennium Development Goals;				
f)	constraints encountered in implementation.				
	E. OPERATIONS OF THE CONVENTION				
202. pre V/2	Has your country actively participated in subregional and regional actively pare for Convention meetings and enhance implementation of the Co				
á	i) No				
k	y) Yes (please provide details below)				
Further	comments on the regional and subregional activities in which your	r country has been			

203. Is your country strengthening regional and subregional cooperation, enl and promoting synergies with relevant regional and subregional processes? (de			
a) No			
b) Yes (please provide details below)			
Further comments on regional and subregional cooperation and processes.			
]			
The following question (204) is for DEVELOPED COUNTRIES	s		
204. Is your country supporting the work of existing regional coordination medevelopment of regional and subregional networks or processes? (decision VI/2)			
a) No			
b) No, but programmes are under development			
c) Yes, included in existing cooperation frameworks (please provide details below)			
d) Yes, some cooperative activities ongoing (please provide details below)			
Further comments on support for the work of existing regional coordination mechanisms and the development of regional and subregional networks or processes.			
205. Is your country working with other Parties to strengthen the exis subregional mechanisms and initiatives for capacity-building? (decision VI/27 E			
a) No			
b) Yes			
206. Has your country contributed to the assessment of the regional and subregional mechanisms for implementation of the Convention? (decision VI/27 B)			
a) No			
b) Yes (please provide details below)			
Further comments on contribution to the assessment of the regional and subregion	nal mechanisms.		
<u> </u>			

Box LXXIV.

Please elaborate below on the implementation of the above decisions specifically focusing on:				
a) ou	utcomes and impacts of actions taken;			
b) cc	ontribution to the achievement of the goals of the Strategic Plan of the Convention;			
c) cc	ontribution to progress towards the 2010 target;			
d) pr	rogress in implementing national biodiversity strategies and action plans;			
e) co	ontribution to the achievement of the Millennium Development Goals;			
f) co	onstraints encountered in implementation.			
	E COMMENTS ON THE FORMAT			

F. COMMENTS ON THE FORMAT

Box LXXV.

United Kingdom and its Overseas Territories and Crown Dependencies

Third National Report to the Convention on Biological Diversity

Annex 2: Report by the Cayman Islands

2005

CONTENTS

A. REPORTING PARTY	Error! Bookmark not defined.
Information on the preparation of the report	
B. PRIORITY SETTING, TARGETS AND OBSTACLES	
Priority Setting	Error! Bookmark not defined.
Challenges and Obstacles to Implementation	
2010 Target	
Global Strategy for Plant Conservation (GSPC)	
Ecosystem Approach	
C. ARTICLES OF THE CONVENTION	
Article 5 – Cooperation	
defined.	aseEllor: Bookilark Hot
Biodiversity and Climate Change	
Article 7 - Identification and monitoring	Error! Bookmark not defined.
Decisions on Taxonomy	
Article 8 - In-situ conservation_[Excluding paragraphs (a) to (e) not defined.), (h) and (j)]Error! Bookmark
Programme of Work on Protected Areas (Article 8 (a) to (e)) Error! Bookmark not defined.
Article 8(h) - Alien species	Error! Bookmark not defined.
Article 8(j) - Traditional knowledge and related provisions	
GURTS	
Status and Trends	
Akwé: Kon Guidelines	
Capacity Building and Participation of Indigenous and Local	Communities Error! Bookmark
not defined.	Funcial Declaration of defined
Support to implementation	Errori Bookmark not defined
Article 10 - Sustainable use of components of biological diversi	
defined.	ty Littor: Bookinark not
Biodiversity and Tourism	Frror! Bookmark not defined
Article 11 - Incentive measures	
Article 12 - Research and training	
Article 13 - Public education and awareness	
Article 14 - Impact assessment and minimizing adverse impact	s Error! Bookmark not defined.
Article 15 - Access to genetic resources	
Article 16 - Access to and transfer of technology	
Programme of Work on transfer of technology and technology	ogy cooperation Error! Bookmark
not defined.	Formand Dandamanda makada firanda
Article 17 - Exchange of information	
Article 18 - Technical and scientific cooperation	nofits Front Bookmark not
defined.	ients Littor: Bookinark not
Article 20 – Financial resources	Frror! Bookmark not defined
D. THEMATIC AREAS	
Inland water ecosystems	
Marine and coastal biological diversity	
General	
Implementation of Integrated Marine and Coastal Area Manag	gement Error! Bookmark not
defined.	
Marine and Coastal Living Resources	
Mariculture	
Alien Species and Genotypes	
Agricultural biological diversity	
defined.	louiversity. Ellor: bookmark not
Forest Biological Diversity	Frrort Bookmark not defined
General	
Expanded programme of work on forest biological diversity	
Biological diversity of dry and sub-humid lands	

	Mountain Biodiversity	Error!	Bookmark	not	defined
Ε.	OPERATIONS OF THE CONVENTION	Error!	Bookmark	not	defined
F.	COMMENTS ON THE FORMAT	Error!	Bookmark	not	defined

A. REPORTING PARTY

Contracting Party		
N	ATIONAL FOCAL POINT	
Full name of the institution	Cayman Islands Department of Environment	
Name and title of contact officer	Gina Ebanks -Petrie, Director	
Mailing address	PO BOX 486 GT, Marco Giglioli Bld., Grand Cayman	
Telephone	(345) 949 8469	
Fax	(345) 949 4020	
E-mail	Gina.ebanks-petrie@gov.ky	
CONTACT OFFICER FOR NATIONAL REPORT (IF DIFFERENT FROM ABOVE)		
Full name of the institution	(as above)	
Name and title of contact officer	Dr Matthew Cottam, Ecologist	
Mailing address	(as above)	
Telephone	(as above)	
Fax	(as above)	
E-mail	Mat.Cottam@gov.ky	
SUBMISSION		
Signature of officer responsible for submitting national report		
Date of submission		

Information on the preparation of the report

Box I.

Please provide information on the preparation of this report, including information on stakeholders involved and material used as a basis for the report.

PREPARATION:

The CBD Third National Report (2005) was prepared by the Cayman Islands Government Department of the Environment.

B. PRIORITY SETTING, TARGETS AND OBSTACLES

Box II.

Please provide an overview of the status and trends of various components of biological diversity in your country based on the information and data available.

MARINE FLORA:

Trends:

localized nutrient enrichment of some coastal areas resulting in promotion of algal growth and coral dieoff, as a result of terrestrial run-off and localized point-source pollution.

localized degradation of seagrass beds, particularly in the North Sound area as a result of physical removal, siltation and turbidity arising from small-scale dredging activities and run-off from recently reclaimed land.

Status:

Active monitoring and regulations in place towards halting these trends. No current mitigation or reversal. Large scale dredging activity in North Sound currently suspended.

MARINE FAUNA:

Trends:

coral reef damage arising from sporadic anchor / diver damage, localized water eutrophication. Some physical damage to exposed reefs as a result of Hurricane Ivan.

increased incidence of coral diseases and bleaching associated with regional trends

pressure on specific species from fishing / poaching.

Status:

active monitoring and enforcement of Marine Parks Laws and Regulations has been successful in reducing pressures on sensitive areas through establishment of Marine Parks and Environment Zone, and promotion of sustainable exploitation through the establishment of Marine Replenishment Zones.

TERRESTRIAL FLORA:

Trends:

habitat loss and fragmentation as a result of expansion of residential / commercial areas and roads networks.

introduction of non-native species for gardens and landscaping, especially in beach areas, and impediment of the recovery of native species in disturbed areas through rapid establishment of invasive species.

loss of mangrove wetlands, dry forest and shrubland to development

Status:

loss of mature vegetation as a result of Hurricane Ivan.

roads plans with potential for significant environmental impacts currently pending.

several tree planting initiatives currently underway, including some with a native plant basis. There is an increasing awareness of the value of native plants on island, as the result of numerous initiatives; however, there is much confusion and contention surround the issue of control of invasives. Commercial nurseries have been slow in propagating native species, leading to lack of supply and access.

National Conservation Law currently pending, includes provisions for terrestrial protected areas, EIA and importation of exotic species.

TERRESTRIAL FAUNA:

Trends:

endemic fauna at risk from predation and competition by invasive species

habitat loss and fragmentation remain the most significant threats to local biodiversity, on a small Island State with rapidly expanding resident and tourist populations

Status:

Blue Iguana Recovery Programme (BIRP) captive breeding initiative is currently successful in saving this flagship species from extinction.

Some governmental (e.g. Dept. Agriculture) and NGO (e.g. Humane Society, National Trust) involvement in the practical control of feral cats and dogs / education of the public regarding impacts on local wildlife.

While no formal survey has been undertaken, ad hoc estimates of local birdlife of the order of 90% losses as a result of hurricane Ivan.

MOST SIGNIFICANT CURRENT FACTORS (with respect to CBD objectives of conservation of biological diversity and sustainable use)

Intrinsic

Establishment of (draft) National Conservation Law will represent a framework for the delivery of a structured approach to the preservation of biodiversity and sustainable use of natural resources in the Cayman Islands.

Ecological

Habitat loss and fragmentation as a result of urban / road network development / failure to incorporate adequate provision for environmentally sensitive areas into the current Development Plan.

Predation and competition of local species by invasive species.

Proposed plan to construct a road corridor through the southern Central Mangrove Wetland and Southern Portion of the Salina wilderness preserve.

Impacts of Hurricane Ivan on habitats and species still not fully documented / ground-truthed.

Mounting pressures on marine resources as a result of increasing tourism and population.

Genetic

Endangered Species Trade and Transport Law, which gives effect to CITES and also includes provisions for controlling the transfer of species between the Cayman Islands. Importation of exotic species is also addressed in (draft) National Conservation Law, Section 29.1. This (draft) law additionally addresses the subject of genetically altered live specimens, though this issue has not arisen in Cayman at the present time.

Social

Large numbers of tourists / short-stay visitors represent a significant source of revenue for the Cayman Islands. Associated with this have been various impacts, including localized pressures on infrastructure and environment (especially in the George Town / Seven Mile beach area). Also issues relating to beach access for local people.

Economic

Issues relating to beach, reef and water quality most significant with respect to Cayman's burgeoning tourist industry. Beach erosion in association with coastal development impacts has been a matter for significant concern. More recently, sand redistribution in the wake of hurricane Ivan has been a major undertaking.

Scientific

British Government funding through WWF to NTCI - Biodiversity study (1998).

Publication of a Red List of the Flora of the Cayman Islands (pending) 2005.

Publication of a 2nd Edition of the Flora of the Cayman Islands (pending) 2005.

Taxonomic evaluation of the Grand Cayman Blue Iguana *Cyclura lewisi* at species level – now constituting the most endangered rock iguana in the world.

Return of captive bred, head-started marine turtles from the Turtle Farm head-starting facility.

Variety of biological monitoring programmes currently undertaken by DoE (see later list).

Educational

Department of Environment (DoE) and the National Trust for the Cayman Islands (NTCI) provide talks and educational material related to CBD objectives. Other recent initiatives, undertaken in partnership with the Dept. Education include the Society for the Conservation and Study of Caribbean Birds (SCSCB) "Wondrous West Indian Wetlands" education package, and Blue Iguana Recovery Programme educational programmes for schools (pending).

Cultural

Animals Law maintains protection of wild birds in the Cayman Islands (other than the limited taking of three game bird species), this includes Cayman Islands parrots, traditionally kept as pets.

Marine Conservation (Turtle Protection) Regulations limit licensing / traditional take of marine turtles by local fishermen.

Marine Conservation legislation also covers a number of other culturally significant species: lobster, conch, whelks, Nassau grouper (traditional fishery of the latter currently closed).

Recreational

Establishment of Cayman's first National Park on the Barkers Peninsula (proposed 2003).

Proposed roads plan, to construct a road corridor through the Mastic Walking Trail.

Diver impact on coral reefs, overcrowding of sensitive areas.

Aesthetic

In the context of CBD, the control of exotic, invasive coastal flora, which may be highly aesthetic, is a source of significant misunderstanding and contention. Even the control of the feral chicken population has produced some arguments on the grounds of aesthetics.

Water clarity is an aesthetic of significant ecological and financial implication for the Cayman Islands.

Hurricane Ivan has wrecked significant aesthetic damage to Grand Cayman.

Priority Setting

1. Please indicate, by marking an "X" in the appropriate column below, the level of priority your country accords to the implementation of various articles, provisions and relevant programmes of the work of the Convention.

Article/Provision/Programme of Work		Level of Priority			
		Medium	Low		
a) Article 5 – Cooperation	-	-	-		
b) Article 6 – General measures for conservation and sustainable use		Х			
c) Article 7 - Identification and monitoring		Х			
d) Article 8 – <i>In-situ</i> conservation		Х			
e) Article 8(h) - Alien species			Х		
f) Article 8(j) - Traditional knowledge and related provisions			Х		
g) Article 9 – Ex-situ conservation			Х		

h) Article 10 – Sustainable use of components of biological diversity		Х	
i) Article 11 - Incentive measures			х
j) Article 12 - Research and training	Х		
k) Article 13 - Public education and awareness		Х	
Article 14 - Impact assessment and minimizing adverse impacts			х
m) Article 15 - Access to genetic resources	-	-	-
n) Article 16 - Access to and transfer of technology	-	-	-
o) Article 17 - Exchange of information	-	-	-
p) Article 18 – Scientific and technical cooperation		-	-
q) Article 19 - Handling of biotechnology and distribution of its benefits	-	-	-
r) Article 20 - Financial resources		Х	
s) Article 21 - Financial mechanism	-	-	-
t) Agricultural biodiversity			х
u) Forest biodiversity			Х
v) Inland water biodiversity	-	-	-
w) Marine and coastal biodiversity		Х	
x) Dryland and subhumid land biodiversity	-	-	-
y) Mountain biodiversity	-	-	-

Challenges and Obstacles to Implementation

2. Please use the scale indicated below to reflect the level of challenges faced by your country in implementing the provisions of the Articles of the Convention (5, 6,7, 8, 8h, 8j, 9, 10, 11,12, 13, 14, 15,16, 17, 18, 19 and 20)

3 = High Challenge	1 = Low Challenge		
2 = Medium Challenge	0 = Challenge has been successfully overcome		
N/A = Not applicable			

Challer									Arti	cles								
Challenges	5	6	7	8	8h	8j	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20
a) Lack of political will and support	-	2	2	3	NA	-	1	3	3	1	1	3	-	-	-	-	-	
b) Limited public participation and stakeholder involvement	-	1	1	1	3	-	2	2	2	NA	2	2	-	-	-	-	-	
c) Lack of mainstreaming and integration of biodiversity issues into other sectors	-	2	NA	2	2	-	NA	3	3	2	2	3	-	-	-	-	-	
d) Lack of precautionary and proactive measures	-	2	NA	2	3	-	NA	2	NA	NA	NA	2	-	-	-	-	-	
e) Inadequate capacity to act, caused by institutional weakness	-	NA	0	1	2	-	2	3	2	1	2	2	-	-	-	-	-	
f) Lack of transfer of technology and expertise	-	NA	1	NA	1	-	1	2	NA	1	NA	1	-	-	-	-	-	
g) Loss of traditional – knowledge	-	NA	NA	NA	NA	-	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	-	-	-	-	-	
h) Lack of adequate scientific research capacities to support all the objectives	-	1	1	1	1	-	1	1	1	1	NA	1	-	-	-	-	-	
i) Lack of accessible knowledge and information	-	1	1	1	1	-	1	1	1	1	1	1	-	-	-	-	-	
j) Lack of public education and awareness at all levels	-	3	3	3	3	-	3	3	3	NA	3	3	-	-	-	-	-	
k) Existing scientific and traditional knowledge not fully utilized	-	3	NA	3	2	-	2	2	2	NA	1	3	-	-	-	-	-	
l) Loss of biodiversity and the corresponding goods and	-	2	NA	2	3	-	0	2	2	2	1	2	-	-	-	-	-	

services it				1	1	<u> </u>	Ι	<u> </u>	<u> </u>	1				1		1	1	
provides not properly understood and documented																		
m) Lack of financial, human, technical resources	-	2	1	2	3	-	3	1	NA	2	2	2	-	-	-	-	-	
n) Lack of economic incentive measures	-	3	NA	3	3	-	3	3	3	NA	NA	3	-	-	-	-	-	
o) Lack of benefit-sharing	-	NA	NA	NA	NA	-	NA	3	NA	NA	NA	3	-	-	-	-	-	
p) Lack of synergies at national and international levels	-	2	1	1	2	-	1	2	2	1	2	2	-	-	-	-	-	
q) Lack of horizontal cooperation among stakeholders	-	NA	NA	2	2	-	2	2	3	NA	2	2	-	-	-	-	-	
r) Lack of effective partnerships	-	1	1	2	3	-	0	NA	NA	1	1	2	-	-	-	-	-	
s) Lack of engagement of scientific community	-	0	NA	NA	1	-	NA	1	NA	NA	0	1	-	-	-	-	-	
t) Lack of appropriate policies and laws	-	2	2	2	2	-	2	2	2	1	2	3	-	-	-	-	-	
u) Poverty	-	NA	NA	NA	NA	-	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	-	-	-	-	-	
v) Population pressure	-	3	NA	3	3	-	NA	3	NA	NA	NA	2	-	-	-	-	-	
w) Unsustaina ble consumption and production patterns	-	3	NA	3	NA	-	NA	3	NA	NA	NA	2	-	-	-	-	-	
x) Lack of capacities for local communities	-	NA	NA	NA	NA	-	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	-	-	-	-	-	
y) Lack of knowledge and practice of ecosystem- based approaches to management	-	2	0	0	2	-	NA	NA	NA	0	0	1	-	-	-	-	-	
z) Weak law enforcement capacity	-	1	NA	2	2	-	NA	1	NA	NA	NA	3	-	-	-	-	-	

aa) Natural disasters and environmental change	-	2	2	3	3	-	3	3	3	3	1	NA	-	-	-	-	-	
bb) Others (please specify)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	

Note: Regarding aa) 13) – there is some evidence that, in the case of the Cayman Islands, the recent impact of hurricane Ivan has contributed to an increased interest in environmental issues from the public and local media. Though, on a practical level, significant disruption to the schools system has also arisen as a result.

2010 Target

COMMENT:

Cayman Islands BAP not yet developed, however delivery of a BAP is one of the components of Cayman's current application for Darwin Initiative funding.

The Conference of the Parties, in decision VII/30, annex II, decided to establish a provisional framework for goals and targets in order to clarify the 2010 global target adopted by decision VI/26, help assess the progress towards the target, and promote coherence among the programmes of work of the Convention. Parties and Governments are invited to develop their own targets with this flexible framework. Please provide relevant information by responding to the questions and requests contained in the following tables.

Dromate the concernation of the higherinal diversity of eccuratement

Box III.

Goal 1	Promote the habitats and			the bio	ologic	al diver	sity of ecos	systems,
Target 1.1	At least ter effectively co	_		ach of	the	world's	ecological	regions
I) National target: Ha	as a national targ	get been	establishe	d corres	pondi	ng to the	global targe	t above?
a) No								
b) Yes, the same	e as the global ta	rget						
c) Yes, one or mo	ore specific natio	nal targ	ets have b	een esta	ablishe	ed		
Please provide deta	ails below.							
II) National targets established, pleas							et(s) ha(s)(v	ve) been
Programme of w	vork Yes	No				Details		
a) Agricultural								
b) Inland water								
c) Marine and co	pastal							
d) Dry and s land	ubhumid							

e)	Forest				
e)	rorest				
f)	Mountain				
	as the global or nationa rategies?	al target be	een incorporated i	nto relevant plan	s, programmes and
a)	No				
b)	Yes, into national biodive	sity strateg	y and action plan		
c)	Yes, into sectoral strategi	es, plans ar	nd programmes		
Plea	se provide details below.				
IV) Ple	ease provide information	on current s	status and trends ir	relation to this tai	rget.
V) Ple	ease provide information	on indicator	rs used in relation t	o this target.	
\(\(\) \(\)				C.I	
VI) PI	ease provide information	on challeng	es in implementation	on of this target.	
VII) Ple	ease provide any other re	levant infor	mation		
V 11.7 1 1	ease provide any other re	icvant inioi	mation.		

Box IV.

Target 1.2	Areas of part	ticula	r importance to biodiversity prote	cted
I) National target: Ha	s a national tar	get be	en established corresponding to the g	Jlobal target above?
a) No				
b) Yes, the same	as the global to	arget		
c) Yes, one or mo	re specific nation	onal t	argets have been established	
Please provide detai	ls below.			
,		_	mes of work: If such national targe give further details in the box(es).	et(s) ha(s)(ve) been
Programme of wor	k Yes	No	Details	

a)	Agricultural			
b)	Inland water			
c)	Marine and coastal			
d)	Dry and subhumid land			
e)	Forest			
f)	Mountain			
III) Has ti strate		al target b	een incorporated into relevant plans	s, programmes and
a) No	1			
b) Ye	s, into national biodiv	ersity strat	egy and action plan	
c) Ye	s, into sectoral strate	gies, plans	and programmes	
	rovide details below.			
IV) Please	provide information	on current	status and trends in relation to this tar	get.
V) Please	provide information	on indicato	rs used in relation to this target.	
VI) Please	provide information	on challeng	ges in implementation of this target.	
VII) Please	provide any other re	levant info	mation.	

Box V.

Goal 2	Promote the conservation of species diversity
Target 2.1	Restore, maintain, or reduce the decline of populations of species of selected taxonomic groups
I) National target: H	as a national target been established corresponding to the global target above?

a) No								
b) Yes, the same as the glo	Yes, the same as the global target							
c) Yes, one or more specifi	Yes, one or more specific national targets have been established							
Please provide details below.								
			mes of work: If such national targe ive further details in the box(es).	et(s) ha(s)(ve) been				
Programme of work	Yes	No	Details					
a) Agricultural								
b) Inland water								
c) Marine and coastal								
d) Dry and subhumid land								
e) Forest								
f) Mountain								
III) Has the global or nationa strategies?	al tarç	get be	en incorporated into relevant plans	s, programmes and				
a) No								
b) Yes, into national biodiver	sity s	trateg	y and action plan					
c) Yes, into sectoral strategi	es, pla	ans an	d programmes					
Please provide details below.								
IV) Please provide information	on cur	rent s	tatus and trends in relation to this tar	raet.				
, . isass provide information	o ou.			9011				
V) Please provide information	on ind	icator	s used in relation to this target.					
VI) Please provide information	on cha	allenge	es in implementation of this target.					
VIII) DI								
VII) Please provide any other re	ievant	intorr	mation.					

Box VI .				
Target 2.2	Status of the	eater	ned species improved	
I) National target: Has	s a national tar	get be	een established corresponding to the ç	global target above?
a) No				
b) Yes, the same	as the global to	arget		
c) Yes, one or mo	re specific nati	onal ta	argets have been established	
Please provide detai	ls below.			
			mes of work: If such national targe give further details in the box(es).	et(s) ha(s)(ve) been
Programme of wor	k Yes	No	Details	
a) Agricultural				
b) Inland water				
c) Marine and coa	ıstal			
d) Dry and su land	bhumid			
e) Forest				
f) Mountain				
III) Has the global or strategies?	r national tar	get be	een incorporated into relevant plan	s, programmes and
a) No				
b) Yes, into nation	nal biodiversity	strate	egy and action plan	
c) Yes, into sector	ral strategies, p	olans a	and programmes	
Please provide detai	ls below.			
IV) Please provide info	rmation on cu	rent s	tatus and trends in relation to this ta	rget.
V) Please provide info	rmation on inc	licator	s used in relation to this target.	

VI) Please provide in	formation on o	challenge	es in implementation of this target.	
VII) Please provide a	ny other releva	ant infor	mation.	
<u> </u>				
Box VII.	1			
Goal 3	Promote the	e conse	rvation of genetic diversity	
Target 3.1	fish and wil	ldlife ar	of crops, livestock, and of harveste and other valuable species conserv al knowledge maintained	
I) National target: F	las a national t	arget be	een established corresponding to the ç	global target above?
a) No				
b) Yes, the sam	e as the global	l target		
c) Yes, one or m	nore specific na	ational ta	argets have been established	
Please provide det	ails below.			
II) Notional towarts	for openific m		mana of words. If ough motional towns	
			mes of work: If such national targe give further details in the box(es).	et(s) ha(s)(ve) been
Programme of we	ork Ye	s No	Details	
a) Agricultural				
b) Inland water				
c) Marine and c	oastal			
d) Dry and s	subhumid			
e) Forest				
f) Mountain				
III) Has the global strategies?	or national ta	arget be	een incorporated into relevant plan	s, programmes and
a) No				
b) Yes, into nati	onal biodiversi	ty strate	egy and action plan	
c) Yes, into sect	oral strategies	, plans a	and programmes	

Please provide details below.
IV) Please provide information on current status and trends in relation to this target.
V) Please provide information on indicators used in relation to this target.
VI) Please provide information on challenges in implementation of this target.
VII) Please provide any other relevant information.

Box VIII.

Goal 4						
Goal 4	Promote sustainable use and consumption.					
Biodiversity-based products derived from sources that are sustainably managed, and production areas managed consistent with the conservation of biodiversity						
I) National target: Has	a national targe	rget been established corresponding to the global target above?				
a) No						
b) Yes, the same a	as the global tar	arget				
c) Yes, one or mor	e specific nation	onal targets have been established				
Please provide detail	s below.					
II) National targets for specific programmes of work: If such national target(s) ha(s)(ve) been established, please indicate here, and give further details in the box(es).						
	indicate here, a	and give further details in the box(es).				
established, please	indicate here, a	and give further details in the box(es).				
established, please Programme of work	indicate here, a	and give further details in the box(es).				

d) Dr laı					
e) Fo	rest				
f) Mo	ountain				
III) Has t strate		nal target b	peen incorporated	into relevant plar	ns, programmes and
a) No					
b) Ye	s, into national biodi	versity strat	egy and action pla	n	
c) Ye	s, into sectoral strat	egies, plans	and programmes		
Please p	rovide details below	' .			
IV) Please	provide information	on current	status and trends	in relation to this ta	irget.
V) Please	provide information	on indicato	ers used in relation	to this target.	
VI) Please	provide information	on challenç	ges in implementat	ion of this target.	
VII) Please	provide any other r	elevant info	rmation.		

Box IX.

Target 4.2 Unsustainable consumption, of biological resources, or that upon biodiversity, reduced								
I) National target: Ha	I) National target: Has a national target been established corresponding to the global target above?							
a) No								
b) Yes, the same	b) Yes, the same as the global target							
c) Yes, one or mo	c) Yes, one or more specific national targets have been established							
Please provide detail	Please provide details below.							

II) National targets for specific programmes of work: If such national target(s) ha(s)(ve) been established, please indicate here, and give further details in the box(es).						
Programme of work	Yes	No	Details			
a) Agricultural						
b) Inland water						
c) Marine and coastal						
d) Dry and subhumid land						
e) Forest						
f) Mountain						
III) Has the global or nationa strategies?	al tarç	get be	een incorporated into relevant plans, programmes and			
a) No						
b) Yes, into national biodiv	ersity	strate	gy and action plan			
c) Yes, into sectoral strate	gies, p	lans a	and programmes			
Please provide details below.						
IV) Please provide information on current status and trends in relation to this target.						
,						
V) Please provide information	on ind	icator	s used in relation to this target.			
VI) Please provide information	VI) Please provide information on challenges in implementation of this target.					
VII) Please provide any other re	levant	inform	mation.			

Box X.

Target 4.3	No species of	of wilc	I flora or fauna endangered by inte	ernational trade	
I) National target: Has	s a national tar	get be	een established corresponding to the g	global target above?	
a) No					
b) Yes, the same	as the global t	arget			
c) Yes, one or mo	re specific nati	onal ta	argets have been established		
Please provide detai	ls below.				
			mes of work: If such national targe give further details in the box(es).	et(s) ha(s)(ve) been	
Programme of wor	k Yes	No	Details		
a) Agricultural					
b) Inland water					
c) Marine and coa	istal				
d) Dry and su land	bhumid				
e) Forest					
f) Mountain					
III) Has the global of strategies?	r national tar	get be	een incorporated into relevant plan	s, programmes and	
a) No					
b) Yes, into nation	nal biodiversity	strate	egy and action plan		
c) Yes, into sector	al strategies,	plans a	and programmes		
Please provide detai	ls below.				
IV) Please provide info	rmation on cu	rrent s	status and trends in relation to this tar	rget.	
V) Please provide info	rmation on inc	dicator	s used in relation to this target.		

VI) Please provide info	ormation on cha	allenge	es in implementation of this target.				
,			1				
VII) Please provide any	other relevant	infor	mation.				
Box XI.							
Goal 5			abitat loss, land use change and de ter use, reduced.	egradation, and			
Target 5.1	Rate of loss	and d	legradation of natural habitats dec	creased			
I) National target: Has	s a national tar	get be	en established corresponding to the g	global target above?			
a) No							
b) Yes, the same	as the global ta	arget					
c) Yes, one or mo	re specific natio	onal ta	argets have been established				
Please provide detai	Is below.						
	,						
			mes of work: If such national targe	et(s) ha(s)(ve) been			
established, please	e indicate here,	and g	live further details in the box(es).				
Programme of wor	·k Yes	No	Details				
a) Agricultural							
b) Inland water							
c) Marine and coa	astal						
d) Dry and su land	ubhumid						
e) Forest	e) Forest						
f) Mountain							
III) Has the global or national target been incorporated into relevant plans, programmes and strategies?							
a) No	a) No						
b) Yes, into national biodiversity strategy and action plan							
c) Yes, into sector	ral strategies, p	olans a	and programmes				
Please provide details below.							

IV) Please provide information on current status and trends in relation to this target.
V) Please provide information on indicators used in relation to this target.
VI) Please provide information on challenges in implementation of this target.
VII) Please provide any other relevant information.

Box XII.

BOX XII.					
Goal 6	Control threa	Control threats from invasive alien species.			
Target 6.1	Pathways for	r maj	or potential alien invasive species	controlled	
I) National target: Ha	s a national tar	get be	en established corresponding to the g	lobal target above?	
a) No					
b) Yes, the same	as the global ta	arget			
c) Yes, one or mo	ore specific nati	onal ta	argets have been established		
Please provide detai	Is below.				
			mes of work: If such national targe jive further details in the box(es).	et(s) ha(s)(ve) been	
Programme of wor	rk Yes	No	Details		
a) Agricultural					
b) Inland water	b) Inland water				
c) Marine and coa	astal				
d) Dry and su	ubhumid				

e)	e) Forest		
f)	T) Mountain		
	Has the global or national target been in strategies?	corporated into relevant plans	s, programmes and
a)	a) No		
b)	o) Yes, into national biodiversity strategy an	d action plan	
c)	c) Yes, into sectoral strategies, plans and pr	ogrammes	
Pleas	ease provide details below.		
IV/) DIc	Diago provide information on current status	and trands in relation to this tar	got
IV) PIE	Please provide information on current status	and trends in relation to this tar	ger.
V) Ple	Please provide information on indicators used	in relation to this target.	
VI) Ple	Please provide information on challenges in ir	nplementation of this target.	
VII) Ple	Please provide any other relevant information)	
,	,		

Box XIII.

Target 6.2	Management plans in place for major alien species that threaten ecosystems, habitats or species
I) National target: H	as a national target been established corresponding to the global target above?
a) No	
b) Yes, the sam	e as the global target
c) Yes, one or m	ore specific national targets have been established
Please provide deta	ails below.
II) National targets	for specific programmes of work. If such national target(s) ha(s)(vo) been
	for specific programmes of work: If such national target(s) ha(s)(ve) been se indicate here, and give further details in the box(es).

Prog	gramme of work	Yes	No	Details	
a)	Agricultural				
b)	Inland water				
c)	Marine and coastal				
d)	Dry and subhumid land				
e)	Forest				
f)	Mountain				
	s the global or nationarategies?	ıl tarç	get be	een incorporated into relevant plans, programmes and	
a)	No				
b)	Yes, into national biodiv	ersity	strate	gy and action plan	
c)	Yes, into sectoral strate	gies, p	olans a	and programmes	
IV) Please provide information on current status and trends in relation to this target.					
V) Ple	ease provide information	on ind	icator	s used in relation to this target.	
VI) Ple	ease provide information	on cha	allenge	es in implementation of this target.	
VII) Ple	ease provide any other re	levant	infor	mation.	

Box XIV.

Goal 7	Address chall	enges	to biodiversity from climate chan	nge, and pollution.	
Target 7.1	Maintain and enhance resilience of the components of biodiversity to adapt to climate change				
I) National target: H	as a national tar	get be	en established corresponding to the g	llobal target above?	
a) No					
b) Yes, the same	e as the global to	arget			
c) Yes, one or m	ore specific nation	onal ta	argets have been established		
Please provide deta	ails below.				
			mes of work: If such national targe pive further details in the box(es).	et(s) ha(s)(ve) been	
Programme of wo	ork Yes	No	Details		
a) Agricultural					
b) Inland water					
c) Marine and co	pastal				
d) Dry and s land	subhumid				
e) Forest					
f) Mountain					
III) Has the global strategies?	or national tar	get be	een incorporated into relevant plans	s, programmes and	
a) No					
b) Yes, into natio	onal biodiversity	strate	gy and action plan		
c) Yes, into sect	oral strategies, p	olans a	and programmes		
Please provide details below.					
IV) Please provide in	formation on cur	rent s	tatus and trends in relation to this tar	get.	
V) Please provide in	V) Please provide information on indicators used in relation to this target.				

VI) Please provide in	formation on ch	allenge	es in implementation of this target.					
VII) Disass provide a	VII) Please provide any other relevant information.							
vii) Please provide al	ny other relevan	LIIIIOII	mation.					
Box XV.								
Target 7.2	Reduce pollut	tion a	nd its impacts on biodiversity					
I) National target: F	las a national tar	get be	een established corresponding to the g	llobal target above?				
a) No								
b) Yes, the sam	e as the global to	arget						
c) Yes, one or m	nore specific nati	onal ta	argets have been established					
Please provide det	ails below.							
II) National targets	for specific pro	aramı	mes of work: If such national targe	ot(s) ha(s)(va) haan				
			give further details in the box(es).	st(s) fia(s)(ve) been				
Programme of wo	ork Yes	No	Details					
a) Agricultural								
b) Inland water								
c) Marine and c	oastal							
d) Dry and s	subhumid							
e) Forest								
f) Mountain								
III) Has the global or national target been incorporated into relevant plans, programmes and strategies?								
a) No								
b) Yes, into nati	onal biodiversity	strate	egy and action plan					
c) Yes, into sect	toral strategies, ¡	plans a	and programmes					
Please provide det	ails helow							

IV) Please provide information on current status and trends in relation to this target.
V) Please provide information on indicators used in relation to this target.
VI) Please provide information on challenges in implementation of this target.
VII) Please provide any other relevant information.

Goal 8				of ecosystems to deliver goods and services an	
	support				
Target 8.1	Capacity	of ed	osyst	tems to deliver goods and services maintained	
I) National target:	Has a nation	nal tar	get be	en established corresponding to the global target above	
a) No					
b) Yes, the same as the global target					
c) Yes, one or	more specifi	ic natio	onal ta	argets have been established	
Please provide de	etails below.				
				mes of work: If such national target(s) ha(s)(ve) begine further details in the box(es).	
Programme of v	work	Yes	No	Details	
a) Agricultura	ı				
b) Inland wate					
	er				
c) Marine and					

f) Mountain						
III) Has the global or national target been incorporated into relevant plans, programmes strategies?	and					
a) No						
b) Yes, into national biodiversity strategy and action plan						
c) Yes, into sectoral strategies, plans and programmes						
Please provide details below.						
NO Plane was tide information on account at the good to and the plating to this toward.						
IV) Please provide information on current status and trends in relation to this target.						
V) Please provide information on indicators used in relation to this target.						
VI) Please provide information on challenges in implementation of this target.						
VII) Please provide any other relevant information.						
The fields provide any other relevant information.						

Box XVII.

Target 8.2	Biological resources that support sustainable livel security and health care, especially of poor people m					
I) National target: Has a national target been established corresponding to the global target above?						
a) No						
b) Yes, the same	as the global target					
c) Yes, one or more specific national targets have been established						
Please provide det	ails below.					
II) National targets	for anadisia programmes of work. If such national target	ot(a) ha(a)(va) haan				
	for specific programmes of work: If such national targe se indicate here, and give further details in the box(es).	et(s) fla(s)(ve) been				

Programme of work	Yes	No	Details			
a) Agricultural						
b) Inland water						
c) Marine and coastal						
d) Dry and subhumid land						
e) Forest						
f) Mountain						
III) Has the global or nationa strategies?	al tar <u>c</u>	jet be	een incorporated into relevant plans, programmes and			
a) No						
b) Yes, into national biodiver	sity st	trateg	y and action plan			
c) Yes, into sectoral strategies, plans and programmes						
IV) Please provide information on current status and trends in relation to this target.						
V) Please provide information on indicators used in relation to this target.						
VI) Please provide information on challenges in implementation of this target.						
VII) Please provide any other re	levant	infori	mation.			

Box XVIII.

Goal 9		Maintain	socio	o-cult	ural diversity of indigenous and lo	ocal communities.	
Target	t 9.1		Protect traditional knowledge, innovations and practices				
					en established corresponding to the g		
a) N			iai tai			get azete.	
	es, the same a	as the glob	al tar	get			
c) Y	es, one or moi	re specific	natior	nal tar	gets have been established		
Pleas	e provide deta	ails below.					
					mes of work: If such national targe ive further details in the box(es).	t(s) ha(s)(ve) been	
Prog	ramme of wo	ork	Yes	No	Details		
a) A	gricultural						
b) Ir	nland water						
c) M	larine and coa	stal					
d) D	ry and subhur	mid land					
e) Fo	orest						
f) M	lountain						
	s the global ategies?	or nationa	ıl tarç	get be	een incorporated into relevant plans	s, programmes and	
a) N	0						
b) Y	b) Yes, into national biodiversity strategy and action plan						
c) Yes, into sectoral strategies, plans and programmes							
Please provide details below.							
IV) Please provide information on current status and trends in relation to this target.							
V) Plea	ase provide in	formation	on ind	icator	s used in relation to this target.		

VI) Please provide information on challenges in implementation of this target.							
VII) Please provide a	ny other relevant	tinfor	mation				
vii) Flease provide a	ing other relevant		mation.				
Box XIX.							
BOX XIX.	Protect the	riahts	s of indigenous and local comm	unities over their			
Target 9.2		know	ledge, innovations and practice				
I) National target: F	Has a national tar	get be	een established corresponding to the g	global target above?			
a) No							
b) Yes, the same	as the global tar	get					
c) Yes, one or mo	ore specific nation	nal tar	gets have been established				
Please provide det	tails below.						
			mes of work: If such national targe give further details in the box(es).	et(s) ha(s)(ve) been			
Programme of w	ork Yes	No	Details				
a) Agricultural							
b) Inland water							
c) Marine and coa	astal						
d) Dry and subhu	d) Dry and subhumid land						
e) Forest							
f) Mountain							
III) Has the global strategies?	or national tar	get be	een incorporated into relevant plan	s, programmes and			
a) No							
b) Yes, into nation	nal biodiversity s	trateg	y and action plan				
c) Yes, into secto	oral strategies, pla	ans an	nd programmes				
Please provide det	tails holow						

IV) Please provide information on current status and trends in relation to this target.
V) Please provide information on indicators used in relation to this target.
VI) Please provide information on challenges in implementation of this target.
VII) Please provide any other relevant information.

Box XX.						
Goal 10	Goal 10 Ensure the fair and equitable sharing of benefits arising out of the use of genetic resources.					
Target 10.1	All transfers of genetic resources are in line with the Convention on Biological Diversity, the International Treaty on Plant Genetic Resources for Food and Agriculture and other applicable agreements					
I) National target: Ha	s a national tar	get be	en established corresponding to the g	global target above?		
a) No	a) No					
b) Yes, the same as	s the global tar	get				
c) Yes, one or more	e specific nation	nal tar	gets have been established			
Please provide detail	ls below.					
	II) National targets for specific programmes of work: If such national target(s) ha(s)(ve) been					
Programme of wor			ive further details in the box(es). Details			
Programme or wor	163	NO	Details			
a) Agricultural						
b) Inland water						
c) Marine and coas	tal					

d) Dry and subhumid land			
e) Forest			
f) Mountain			
III) Has the global or national strategies?	al target been incorpora	ited into relevant plan	s, programmes and
a) No			
b) Yes, into national biodive	rsity strategy and action p	olan	
c) Yes, into sectoral strateg	ies, plans and programme	es	
Please provide details below.			
IV) Please provide information	on current status and tre	nds in relation to this tar	get.
V) Please provide information	on indicators used in rela	tion to this target.	
VI) Please provide information	on challenges in impleme	ntation of this target.	
VII) Please provide any other re	elevant information.		
1			

Box XXI.

Target 10.2	arget 10.2 Benefits arising from the commercial and other utilization of genetic resources shared with the countries providing such resources							
I) National target: Has a national target been established corresponding to the global target above?								
a) No								
b) Yes, the same as the global target								
c) Yes, one or more specific national targets have been established								
Please provide details below.								

			II) National targets for specific programmes of work: If such national target(s) ha(s)(ve) been established, please indicate here, and give further details in the box(es).					
Programn	ne of work	Yes	No	Details				
a) Agricu	lltural							
b) Inland	water							
c) Marine	e and coastal							
d) Dry ar	nd subhumid land							
e) Forest								
f) Mount	ain							
III) Has the strategie		al tarç	get be	een incorporated into relevant plans, programmes and				
a) No								
b) Yes, ir	nto national biodiver	sity st	trateg	y and action plan				
c) Yes, ir	nto sectoral strategi	es, pla	ans an	d programmes				
Please pro	vide details below.							
IV) Please p	rovide information	on cur	rent s	tatus and trends in relation to this target.				
V) Please p	rovide information	on ind	icator	s used in relation to this target.				
VI) Please p	rovide information	on cha	allenge	es in implementation of this target.				
VII) Please provide any other relevant information.								

Box XXII.

Goal 11			oroved financial, human, scientific, technical and acity to implement the Convention.		
Target 11.1 country		nd additional financial resources are transferred to developing Parties, to allow for the effective implementation of their ments under the Convention, in accordance with Article 20			
I) National target: Has	s a national ta	rget be	en established corresponding to the global target above?		
a) No					
b) Yes, the same as	s the global ta	rget			
c) Yes, one or more	specific natio	nal tar	gets have been established		
Please provide detai	ls below.				
			mes of work: If such national target(s) ha(s)(ve) been give further details in the box(es).		
Programme of wor	k Yes	No	Details		
a) Agricultural					
b) Inland water					
c) Marine and coas	tal				
d) Dry and subhum	id land				
e) Forest					
f) Mountain					
III) Has the global of strategies?	r national tar	get be	een incorporated into relevant plans, programmes and		
a) No					
b) Yes, into nationa	I biodiversity	strateg	y and action plan		
c) Yes, into sectora	l strategies, p	lans ar	d programmes		
Please provide detai	ls below.				
IV) Please provide info	ormation on cu	irrent s	status and trends in relation to this target.		

V) F	V) Please provide information on indicators used in relation to this target.					
VI) F	Please provide in	formation (on cha	allenge	es in implementation of this target.	
VII) l	ease provide any	other rele	evant i	inform	nation.	
Box X	XIII.					
Targ	jet 11.2	the effe	ective	im	sferred to developing country Pa plementation of their commitr ordance with its Article 20, paragra	nents under the
I) Na	ational target: H	as a natior	nal tar	get be	een established corresponding to the g	lobal target above?
a)	No					
b)	Yes, the same a	as the glob	al tar	get		
c)	Yes, one or more	re specific	nation	al tar	gets have been established	
Ple	ase provide deta	ails below.				
					mes of work: If such national targe give further details in the box(es).	et(s) ha(s)(ve) been
Pro	ogramme of wo	ork	Yes	No	Details	
a)	Agricultural					
b)	Inland water					
c)	Marine and coa	stal				
d)	Dry and subhur	mid land				
e)	Forest					
f)	f) Mountain					
	III) Has the global or national target been incorporated into relevant plans, programmes and strategies?					
a)	No					
b)	Yes, into nation	al biodiver	sity st	trateg	y and action plan	

c) Yes, into sectoral strategies, plans and programmes				
Please provide details below.				
IV) Please provide information on current status and trends in relation to this tar	rget.			
V) Please provide information on indicators used in relation to this target.				
VI) Please provide information on challenges in implementation of this target.				
VII) Please provide any other relevant information.				

Global Strategy for Plant Conservation (GSPC)

The Conference of the Parties, in decision VI/9, annex, adopted the Global Strategy for Plant Conservation. Parties and Governments are invited to develop their own targets with this flexible framework. The Conference of the Parties considered the Strategy as a pilot approach for the use of outcome oriented targets under the Convention. In decision VII/10, the Conference of the Parties decided to integrate the targets into the reporting framework for the Third National Reports. Please provide relevant information by responding to the questions and requests contained in the following tables.

Box XXIV.

	get 1. A widely accessible working list of known plant species, as a stomplete world flora.	ep towards a			
1)	Has your country established national target corresponding to the above global target?				
	a) Yes				
	b) No				
	Please specify				
II)	Has your country incorporated the above global or national target into relevant pl programmes and strategies?	ans,			
	a) Yes				
	b) No				
	Please specify				
III)	Current status (please indicate current status related to this target)				
IV)	Measures taken to achieve target (please indicate activities, legislative measures steps taken with a view to achieve the target)	and other			
V)	Progress made towards target (please specify indicators used to monitor progress target)	s towards the			
VI)	Constraints to achieving progress towards the target				
VII)	Any other relevant information				

Box XXV.

	Target 2. A preliminary assessment of the conservation status of all known plant species, at national, regional and international levels.						
1)	I) Has your country established national target corresponding to the above global target?						
	a) Yes						
	b) No						
	Please specify						
II)	Has your country incorporated the above global or national target into relevant pl programmes and strategies?	ans,					
	a) Yes						
	b) No	<u> </u>					
	Please specify						
III)	Current status (please indicate current status related to this target)						
IV)	Measures taken to achieve target (please indicate activities, legislative measures steps taken with a view to achieve the target)	and other					
V)	Progress made towards target (please specify indicators used to monitor progress target)	s towards the					
VI)	Constraints to achieving progress towards the target						
VII)	Any other relevant information						
Вох	Box XXVI.						
	Target 3. Development of models with protocols for plant conservation and sustainable use, based on research and practical experience.						
1)	Has your country established national target corresponding to the above global tar	get?					
	a) Yes						
	b) No						

	Please specify	
11)	Has your country incorporated the above global or national target into relevant plans, programmes and strategies?	
	a) Yes	
	b) No	
	Please specify	
111)	Current status (please indicate current status related to this target)	
IV)	Measures taken to achieve target (please indicate activities, legislative measures and other steps taken with a view to achieve the target)	
V)	Progress made towards target (please specify indicators used to monitor progress towards the target)	е
VI)	Constraints to achieving progress towards the target	
VII)	Any other relevant information	

Box XXVII.

Target 4. At least ten percent of each of the world's ecological regions effectively conserved.						
Has your country established national target corresponding to the above global target?						
a) Yes						
b) No						
Please specify						
II) Has your country incorporated the above global or national target into rele programmes and strategies?	vant plans,					
a) Yes						
b) No						
Please specify						
III) Current status (please indicate current status related to this target)						
IV) Measures taken to achieve target (please indicate activities, legislative me steps taken with a view to achieve the target)	asures and other					
 V) Progress made towards target (please specify indicators used to monitor p target) 	rogress towards the					
VI) Constraints to achieving progress towards the target						
VII) Any other relevant information						
Box XXVIII.						
Target 5. Protection of fifty percent of the most important areas assured.	or plant diversity					
I) Has your country established national target corresponding to the above glo	bbal target?					
a) Yes						
b) No						

	Please specify	
11)	Has your country incorporated the above global or national target into relevant plans, programmes and strategies?	
	a) Yes	
	b) No	
	Please specify	
III)	Current status (please indicate current status related to this target)	
IV)	Measures taken to achieve target (please indicate activities, legislative measures and other steps taken with a view to achieve the target)	
V)	Progress made towards target (please specify indicators used to monitor progress towards the target)	he
VI)	Constraints to achieving progress towards the target	
VII)	Any other relevant information	
Вох	XXIX.	_
	get 6. At least thirty percent of production lands managed consistent with the servation of plant diversity.	9
I)	Has your country established national target corresponding to the above global target?	
	a) Yes	
	b) No	
	Please specify	
11)	Has your country incorporated the above global or national target into relevant plans, programmes and strategies?	

a) Yesb) No

	Please specify
III)	Current status (please indicate current status related to this target)
IV)	Measures taken to achieve target (please indicate activities, legislative measures and other steps taken with a view to achieve the target)
V)	Progress made towards target (please specify indicators used to monitor progress towards the target)
VI)	Constraints to achieving progress towards the target
VII)	Any other relevant information

Box XXX.

Tai	Target 7. Sixty percent of the world's threatened species conserved In-situ.					
1)	Has your country established national target corresponding to the above global target?					
	a) Yes					
	b) No					
	Please specify					
11)	Has your country incorporated the above global or national target into release programmes and strategies?	vant plans,				
	a) Yes					
	b) No					
	Please specify					
111)	Current status (please indicate current status related to this target)					
IV)	Measures taken to achieve target (please indicate activities, legislative me steps taken with a view to achieve the target)	asures and other				

V)	Progress made towards target (please specify indicators used to monitor progres target)	s towards the
VI)	Constraints to achieving progress towards the target	
\ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \		
VII)	Any other relevant information	
Вох	XXXI.	
pre	get 8. Sixty percent of threatened plant species in accessible <i>Ex-sit</i> ferably in the country of origin, and 10 percent of them included in toration programmes.	
1)	Has your country established national target corresponding to the above global target	get?
	a) Yes	
	b) No	
	Please specify	
11)	Has your country incorporated the above global or national target into relevant p programmes and strategies?	ans,
	a) Yes	
	b) No	
	Please specify	
III)	Current status (please indicate current status related to this target)	
IV)	Measures taken to achieve target (please indicate activities, legislative measures steps taken with a view to achieve the target)	and other
V)	Progress made towards target (please specify indicators used to monitor progres target)	s towards the
VI)	Constraints to achieving progress towards the target	

VII) Any other relevant information	

Вох	XXXII.		
ecc	Target 9. Seventy percent of the genetic diversity of crops and other major socio- economically valuable plant species conserved, and associated indigenous and local knowledge maintained.		
I)	Has your country established national target corresponding to the above glo	obal target?	
	a) Yes		
	b) No	<u> </u>	
	Please specify		
11)	Has your country incorporated the above global or national target into releprogrammes and strategies?	vant plans,	
	a) Yes		
	b) No		
	Please specify		
111)	Current status (please indicate current status related to this target)		
IV)	Measures taken to achieve target (please indicate activities, legislative me steps taken with a view to achieve the target)	asures and other	
V)	Progress made towards target (please specify indicators used to monitor p the target)	rogress towards	
VI)	Constraints to achieving progress towards the target		
VII)	Any other relevant information		

Box XXXIII.

a) Yes b) No Please specify II) Has your country incorporated the above global or national target into relevant plans, programmes and strategies? a) Yes b) No Please specify III) Has your country incorporated the above global or national target into relevant plans, programmes and strategies? a) Yes b) No Please specify III) Current status (please indicate current status related to this target) IV) Measures taken to achieve target (please indicate activities, legislative measures and other steps taken with a view to achieve the target) V) Progress made towards target (please specify indicators used to monitor progress towards the target) VI) Constraints to achieving progress towards the target VII) Any other relevant information Box XXXIV. Target 11. No species of wild flora endangered by international trade. I) Has your country established national target corresponding to the above global target? a) Yes b) No	Target 10. Management plans in place for at least 100 major alien species that threaten plants, plant communities and associated habitats and ecosystems.		
b) No Please specify II) Has your country incorporated the above global or national target into relevant plans, programmes and strategies? a) Yes b) No Please specify III) Current status (please indicate current status related to this target) IV) Measures taken to achieve target (please indicate activities, legislative measures and other steps taken with a view to achieve the target) V) Progress made towards target (please specify indicators used to monitor progress towards the target) VI) Constraints to achieving progress towards the target VII) Any other relevant information Box XXXIV. Target 11. No species of wild flora endangered by international trade. I) Has your country established national target corresponding to the above global target? a) Yes	1)	Has your country established national target corresponding to the above glo	bal target?
Please specify II) Has your country incorporated the above global or national target into relevant plans, programmes and strategies? a) Yes b) No Please specify III) Current status (please indicate current status related to this target) IV) Measures taken to achieve target (please indicate activities, legislative measures and other steps taken with a view to achieve the target) V) Progress made towards target (please specify indicators used to monitor progress towards the target) VI) Constraints to achieving progress towards the target VII) Any other relevant information Box XXXIV. Target 11. No species of wild flora endangered by international trade. I) Has your country established national target corresponding to the above global target? a) Yes		a) Yes	
III) Has your country incorporated the above global or national target into relevant plans, programmes and strategies? a) Yes b) No Please specify III) Current status (please indicate current status related to this target) IV) Measures taken to achieve target (please indicate activities, legislative measures and other steps taken with a view to achieve the target) V) Progress made towards target (please specify indicators used to monitor progress towards the target) VI) Constraints to achieving progress towards the target VII) Any other relevant information Box XXXIV. Target 11. No species of wild flora endangered by international trade. I) Has your country established national target corresponding to the above global target? a) Yes		b) No	
programmes and strategies? a) Yes b) No Please specify III) Current status (please indicate current status related to this target) IV) Measures taken to achieve target (please indicate activities, legislative measures and other steps taken with a view to achieve the target) V) Progress made towards target (please specify indicators used to monitor progress towards the target) VI) Constraints to achieving progress towards the target VII) Any other relevant information Box XXXIV. Target 11. No species of wild flora endangered by international trade. I) Has your country established national target corresponding to the above global target? a) Yes		Please specify	
programmes and strategies? a) Yes b) No Please specify III) Current status (please indicate current status related to this target) IV) Measures taken to achieve target (please indicate activities, legislative measures and other steps taken with a view to achieve the target) V) Progress made towards target (please specify indicators used to monitor progress towards the target) VI) Constraints to achieving progress towards the target VII) Any other relevant information Box XXXIV. Target 11. No species of wild flora endangered by international trade. I) Has your country established national target corresponding to the above global target? a) Yes			
Please specify III) Current status (please indicate current status related to this target) IV) Measures taken to achieve target (please indicate activities, legislative measures and other steps taken with a view to achieve the target) V) Progress made towards target (please specify indicators used to monitor progress towards the target) VI) Constraints to achieving progress towards the target VII) Any other relevant information Box XXXIV. Target 11. No species of wild flora endangered by international trade. I) Has your country established national target corresponding to the above global target? a) Yes	11)		vant plans,
Please specify III) Current status (please indicate current status related to this target) IV) Measures taken to achieve target (please indicate activities, legislative measures and other steps taken with a view to achieve the target) V) Progress made towards target (please specify indicators used to monitor progress towards the target) VI) Constraints to achieving progress towards the target VII) Any other relevant information Box XXXIV. Target 11. No species of wild flora endangered by international trade. I) Has your country established national target corresponding to the above global target? a) Yes		a) Yes	
III) Current status (please indicate current status related to this target) IV) Measures taken to achieve target (please indicate activities, legislative measures and other steps taken with a view to achieve the target) V) Progress made towards target (please specify indicators used to monitor progress towards the target) VI) Constraints to achieving progress towards the target VII) Any other relevant information Box XXXIV. Target 11. No species of wild flora endangered by international trade. I) Has your country established national target corresponding to the above global target? a) Yes		b) No	
IV) Measures taken to achieve target (please indicate activities, legislative measures and other steps taken with a view to achieve the target) V) Progress made towards target (please specify indicators used to monitor progress towards the target) VI) Constraints to achieving progress towards the target VII) Any other relevant information Box XXXIV. Target 11. No species of wild flora endangered by international trade. I) Has your country established national target corresponding to the above global target? a) Yes		Please specify	
IV) Measures taken to achieve target (please indicate activities, legislative measures and other steps taken with a view to achieve the target) V) Progress made towards target (please specify indicators used to monitor progress towards the target) VI) Constraints to achieving progress towards the target VII) Any other relevant information Box XXXIV. Target 11. No species of wild flora endangered by international trade. I) Has your country established national target corresponding to the above global target? a) Yes			
IV) Measures taken to achieve target (please indicate activities, legislative measures and other steps taken with a view to achieve the target) V) Progress made towards target (please specify indicators used to monitor progress towards the target) VI) Constraints to achieving progress towards the target VII) Any other relevant information Box XXXIV. Target 11. No species of wild flora endangered by international trade. I) Has your country established national target corresponding to the above global target? a) Yes	1115	Command atative (alegae indicate command atative related to this target)	
V) Progress made towards target (please specify indicators used to monitor progress towards the target) VI) Constraints to achieving progress towards the target VII) Any other relevant information Box XXXIV. Target 11. No species of wild flora endangered by international trade. I) Has your country established national target corresponding to the above global target? a) Yes	111)	Current status (please indicate current status related to this target)	
V) Progress made towards target (please specify indicators used to monitor progress towards the target) VI) Constraints to achieving progress towards the target VII) Any other relevant information Box XXXIV. Target 11. No species of wild flora endangered by international trade. I) Has your country established national target corresponding to the above global target? a) Yes			
the target) VI) Constraints to achieving progress towards the target VII) Any other relevant information Box XXXIV. Target 11. No species of wild flora endangered by international trade. I) Has your country established national target corresponding to the above global target? a) Yes	IV)		asures and other
the target) VI) Constraints to achieving progress towards the target VII) Any other relevant information Box XXXIV. Target 11. No species of wild flora endangered by international trade. I) Has your country established national target corresponding to the above global target? a) Yes			
VII) Any other relevant information Box XXXIV. Target 11. No species of wild flora endangered by international trade. I) Has your country established national target corresponding to the above global target? a) Yes	V)		rogress towards
VII) Any other relevant information Box XXXIV. Target 11. No species of wild flora endangered by international trade. I) Has your country established national target corresponding to the above global target? a) Yes			
VII) Any other relevant information Box XXXIV. Target 11. No species of wild flora endangered by international trade. I) Has your country established national target corresponding to the above global target? a) Yes			
Box XXXIV. Target 11. No species of wild flora endangered by international trade. I) Has your country established national target corresponding to the above global target? a) Yes	VI)	Constraints to achieving progress towards the target	
Box XXXIV. Target 11. No species of wild flora endangered by international trade. I) Has your country established national target corresponding to the above global target? a) Yes			
Box XXXIV. Target 11. No species of wild flora endangered by international trade. I) Has your country established national target corresponding to the above global target? a) Yes	VII)	Any other relevant information	
Target 11. No species of wild flora endangered by international trade. I) Has your country established national target corresponding to the above global target? a) Yes			
Target 11. No species of wild flora endangered by international trade. I) Has your country established national target corresponding to the above global target? a) Yes			
Target 11. No species of wild flora endangered by international trade. I) Has your country established national target corresponding to the above global target? a) Yes			
I) Has your country established national target corresponding to the above global target? a) Yes			
a) Yes			ah al tamata
	1)		bbar target?
Please specify		·	

II)	Has your country incorporated the above global or national target into relevant plans, programmes and strategies?
	a) Yes
	b) No
	Please specify
III)	Current status (please indicate current status related to this target)
IV)	Measures taken to achieve target (please indicate activities, legislative measures and other steps taken with a view to achieve the target)
V)	Progress made towards target (please specify indicators used to monitor progress towards the target)
VI)	Constraints to achieving progress towards the target
VII)	Any other relevant information
	XXXV.
	get 12. Thirty percent of plant-based products derived from sources that tainably managed.
I)	Has your country established national target corresponding to the above global target?
	a) Yes
	b) No
	Please specify
II)	Has your country incorporated the above global or national target into relevant plans, programmes and strategies?
	a) Yes

b) No

Please specify

111)	Current status (please indicate current status related to this target)	
IV)	Measures taken to achieve target (please indicate activities, legislative measures a steps taken with a view to achieve the target)	nd other
V)	Progress made towards target (please specify indicators used to monitor progress target)	towards the
VI)	Constraints to achieving progress towards the target	
VII)) Any other relevant information	
Tar	XXXVI. Tget 13. The decline of plant resources, and associated indigenous and local covations and practices that support sustainable livelihoods, local food alth care, halted.	
1)	Has your country established national target corresponding to the above global targ	jet?
	a) Yes	
	b) No	
	Please specify	
11)	Has your country incorporated the above global or national target into relevant pla programmes and strategies?	ns,
	a) Yes	
	b) No	
	Please specify	
III)	Current status (please indicate current status related to this target)	

V)	Progress made towards target (please specify indicators used to monitor progress towards the target)
VI)	Constraints to achieving progress towards the target
VII)	Any other relevant information
Вох	XXXVII.
	get 14. The importance of plant diversity and the need for its conservation incorporated communication, educational and public-awareness programmes.
I)	Has your country established national target corresponding to the above global target?
	a) Yes
	b) No
	Please specify
II)	Has your country incorporated the above global or national target into relevant plans, programmes and strategies?
	a) Yes
	b) No
	Please specify
III)	Current status (please indicate current status related to this target)
IV)	Measures taken to achieve target (please indicate activities, legislative measures and other steps taken with a view to achieve the target)
V)	Progress made towards target (please specify indicators used to monitor progress towards the target)
VI)	Constraints to achieving progress towards the target

VII) Any other relevant information		
Day \	(XXVIII.	
	get 15. The number of trained people working with appropriate f	acilities in plant
con	servation increased, according to national needs, to achieve the tegy.	
1)	Has your country established national target corresponding to the above glo	bbal target?
	a) Yes	
	b) No	
	Please specify	
II)	Has your country incorporated the above global or national target into releprogrammes and strategies?	vant plans,
	a) Yes	
	b) No	
	Please specify	
1113	Current status (please indicate current status related to this target)	
111)	Current status (piease indicate current status related to this target)	
IV)	Measures taken to achieve target (please indicate activities, legislative mea	asures and other
	steps taken with a view to achieve the target)	
V)	Progress made towards target (please specify indicators used to monitor pr	rogress towards
	the target)	
VI)	Constraints to achieving progress towards the target	
VII)	Any other relevant information	
1		

Box XXXIX.

Target 16. Networks for plant conservation activities established or strengthened at national, regional and international levels.	
I) Has your country established national target corresponding to the above global ta	rget?
a) Yes	
b) No	
Please specify	
II) Has your country incorporated the above global or national target into relevant p programmes and strategies?	lans,
a) Yes	
b) No	
Please specify	
III) Current status (please indicate current status related to this target)	
IV) Measures taken to achieve target (please indicate activities, legislative measures steps taken with a view to achieve the target)	and other
V) Progress made towards target (please specify indicators used to monitor progres target)	s towards the
VI) Constraints to achieving progress towards the target	
VII) Any other relevant information	

Box XL.

Please elaborate below on the implementation of this strategy specifically focusing on:

- g) outcomes and impacts of actions taken;
- h) contribution to the achievement of the goals of the Strategic Plan of the Convention;
- i) contribution to progress towards the 2010 target;
- j) progress in implementing national biodiversity strategies and action plans;
- k) contribution to the achievement of the Millennium Development Goals;

	I)	constraints encountered in implementation.
L		

Ecosystem Approach

COMMENT:

The concept of broader land and seascapes, and the eco-system approach to protection is an established consideration in the planning of existing protected areas. For example, the (proposed) Barkers National Park incorporates mangrove, beach, lagoon and reef systems. The Little Sound area of North Sound similarly incorporates mangrove buffer, scenic shallow waters and coral reef, with plans for expansion of this area. Utilization potential of protected areas by the public is a factor considered in evaluation and assessment, both from the perspective of management of visitor pressure and opportunity for recreational utilization of a natural resource. The National Trust has similarly applied aspects of this approach to prioritizing protected areas acquisitions in the Central Mangrove Wetland and Mastic Trail. However, there is no current framework in place for the application of a integrated ecosystems approach on a national scale.

The ecosystem approach is a strategy for the integrated management of land, water and living resources that promotes conservation and sustainable use in an equitable way. Application of the ecosystem approach will help to reach a balance of the three objectives of the Convention. At its second meeting, the Conference of the Parties has affirmed that the ecosystem approach is the primary framework for action under the Convention (decision II/8). The Conference of the Parties, at its fifth meeting, endorsed the description of the ecosystem approach and operational guidance and recommended the application of the principles and other guidance on the ecosystem approach. The seventh meeting of the Conference of the Parties agreed that the priority at this time should be facilitating implementation of the ecosystem approach. Please provide relevant information by responding to the following questions.

	your country applying the ecosystem approach, taking into accource contained in the annex to decision V/6? (decision V/6)	it the principles and
a)	No	
b)	No, but application is under consideration	
c)	Yes, some aspects are being applied	
d)	Yes, substantially implemented	

4. ? Is your country developing practical expressions of the ecosystem appolicies and legislation and for implementation activities, with adaptation to regional conditions? (decision V/6)	
a) No	
b) No, but development is under consideration	

³ Please note that all the questions marked with ? have been previously covered in the second national reports and some thematic reports.

c) Yes, practical expressions have been developed for applying some principles of the ecosystem approach
d) Yes, practical expressions have been developed for applying most principles of the ecosystem approach
5. Is your country strengthening capacities for the application of the ecosystem approach, and providing technical and financial support for capacity-building to apply the ecosystem approach? (decision V/6)
a) No
b) Yes, within the country
c) Yes, including providing support to other Parties
6. ? Has your country promoted regional cooperation in applying the ecosystem approach across national borders? (decision V/6)
a) No
b) Yes, informal cooperation (please provide details below)
c) Yes, formal cooperation (please provide details below)
Further comments on regional cooperation in applying the ecosystem approach across national borders.
7. Is your country facilitating the exchange of experiences, capacity building, technology transfer and awareness raising to assist with the implementation of the ecosystem approach? (decisions VI/12 and VII/11)
a) No
b) No, some programmes are under development
c) Yes, some programmes are being implemented (please provide details below)
d) Yes, comprehensive programmes are being implemented (please provide details below)
Further comments on facilitating the exchange of experiences, capacity building, technology transfer and awareness raising to assist with the implementation of the ecosystem approach.

8. Is your country creating an enabling environment for the implementation of the ecosystem approach, including through development of appropriate institutional frameworks? (decision VII/11)			
a) No			
b) No, but relevant policies and programmes are under development			
c) Yes, some policies and programmes are in place (please provide details below)			
d) Yes, comprehensive policies and programmes are in place (please provide details below)			
Further comments on the creation of an enabling environment for the implementation of the ecosystem approach.			
C. ARTICLES OF THE CONVENTION Article 5 - Cooperation			
9. Is your country actively cooperating with other Parties in respect of areas beyond national jurisdiction for the conservation and sustainable use of biological diversity?			
a) No			
b) Yes, bilateral cooperation (please give details below)			
c) Yes, multilateral cooperation (please give details below)			
d) Yes, regional and/or subregional cooperation (please give details below)			
e) Yes, other forms of cooperation (please give details below)			
Further comments on cooperation with other Parties in respect of areas beyond national jurisdiction for the conservation and sustainable use of biodiversity.			
10. Is your country working with other Parties to develop regional, subregional or bioregion mechanisms and networks to support implementation of the Convention? (decision VI/27 A)			
a) No			
b) No, but consultations are under way			
c) Yes, some mechanisms and networks have been established (please provide details below)			
d) Yes, existing mechanisms have been strengthened (please provide details below)			
Further comments on development of regional, subregional or bioregional mechanisms and network to support implementation of the Convention.			

11. Is your country taking steps to harmonize national policies and program optimizing policy coherence, synergies and efficiency in the implem multilateral environment agreements (MEAs) and relevant regional initial level? (decision VI/20)	nentation of various	
a) No		
b) No, but steps are under consideration		
c) Yes, some steps are being taken (please specify below)		
d) Yes, comprehensive steps are being taken (please specify below)		
Further comments on the harmonization of policies and programmes at the nation	onal level.	
Box XLI.		
Please elaborate below on the implementation of this strategy specifically focusin	g on:	
a) outcomes and impacts of actions taken;		
b) contribution to the achievement of the goals of the Strategic Plan of the C	Convention;	
c) contribution to progress towards the 2010 target;		
d) progress in implementing national biodiversity strategies and action planse) contribution to the achievement of the Millennium Development Goals;	ο,	
f) constraints encountered in implementation.		
Article 6 - General measures for conservation and sus	stainable use	
12. Has your country put in place effective national strategies, plans and prognational framework for implementing the three objectives of the Convent Strategic Plan)		
a) No		
 b) No, but relevant strategies, plans and programmes are under development 	X	
 Yes, some strategies, plans and programmes are in place (please provide details below) 	Х	
 d) Yes, comprehensive strategies, plans and programmes are in place (please provide details below) 		
Further comments on the strategies, plans and programmes for implementing the Convention.	ne three objectives of	

Existing legislation, including the **Animals Law (2003 Revision)** and **Marine Parks Law and Regulations** go some way toward securing the conservation of biological diversity.

The (draft) National Conservation Law, currently in final green bill stage, will represent a framework for the development and implementation of regulations related to CBD, including, but not limited to:

- i) promotion and conservation of biological diversity (Part II. 3.6.a)
- ii) sustainable use of natural resources (Part II. 3.6.b)
- iii) exotic species and GMOs (Part VI.29.1)

13		Has your country set measurable targets within its national strategies sisions II/7 and III/9)	s and action plans?
	a)	No	
	b)	No, measurable targets are still in early stages of development	Х
	c)	No, but measurable targets are in advanced stages of development	
	d)	Yes, relevant targets are in place (please provide details below)	
	e)	Yes, reports on implementation of relevant targets available (please provide details below)	

Further comments on targets set within national biodiversity strategies and action plans.

Once the (draft) National Conservation Law is in place, this would represent a framework for the development of a Biodiversity Action Plan (BAP) for the Cayman Islands (Darwin Initiative application currently pending). The BAP would represent an opportunity for the determination of specific targets.

14. Has your country identified priority actions in its national biodiversity strategy and action plan? (decision VI/27 A)		
a) No		
b) No, but priority actions are being identified	X	
c) Yes, priority actions identified (please provide details below)		
Further comments on priority actions identified in the national biodiversity strategy and action plan.		

15. Has your country integrated the conservation and sustainable use of biod benefit sharing into relevant sectoral or cross-sectoral plans, programmes an VI/27 A)	.,
a) No	
b) Yes, in some sectors (please provide details below)	X
c) Yes, in major sectors (please provide details below)	
d) Yes, in all sectors (please provide details below)	

Further information on integration of the conservation and sustainable use of biodiversity and benefit-sharing into relevant sectoral or cross-sectoral plans, programmes and policies.

Integration and implementation of these principles is generally more advanced with respect to the marine environment than the terrestrial environment: local tourism relying heavily on beaches and diving. Terrestrial tourism is comparatively limited, currently contributing to the reduced cross-sectoral concern for developmental impact on the terrestrial environment. Significant efforts are

being made by DoE and local NGO's to address this issue, through increasing public awareness of the value of native flora / fauna and interdependence of terrestrial systems and the marine environment. Relevant legislation: (draft) National Conservation Law

i) promote the adoption of guidelines by Government departments, agencies and statutory authorities for the integration of conservation issues into their decision making processes and for the achievement of the sustainable use of natural resources (Part II. 3.6.k)

16. Are migratory species and their habitats addressed by your country's national biodiversity strategy or action plan (NBSAP)? (decision VI/20)			
a) Yes			
b) No	X		
I) If YES, please briefly describe the extent to	which it addresses		
(a) Conservation, sustainable use and/or restoration of migratory species			
(b) Conservation, sustainable use and/or restoration of migratory species' habitats, including protected areas			
(c) Minimizing or eliminating barriers or obstacles to migration			
(d) Research and monitoring for migratory species			
(e) Transboundary movement			
II) If NO , please briefly indicate below			
(a) The extent to which your country addresses migratory species at national level	Cayman does not currently possess a NBS / NBSAP. However, the (draft) National Conservation Law (2005) makes provision for migratory species (Part IV.19: International Measures), with reference to SPAW and the Migratory Animals Convention (Bonn). Cayman has submitted an application (pending) for BAP funds through the Darwin Initiative. Currently, some important habitat for migratory waterfowl (coastal ponds) are protected in law as Animal Sanctuaries. Current research includes monitoring of migratory marine turtles.		
(b) Cooperation with other Range States since 2000	The Cayman Islands <i>Environment Charter (2001)</i> acknowledges the commitments of the Cayman Islands to MEAs including CBD, Convention on Migratory Species (CMS) and SPAW protocol.		

Biodiversity and Climate Change

17. Has your country implemented projects aimed at mitigating and adapting to climate change that incorporate biodiversity conservation and sustainable use? (decision VII/15)			
a) No			
b) No, but some projects or programs are under development	X		
 r) Yes, some projects have been implemented (please provide details below) 			

Further comments on the projects aimed at mitigating and adapting to climate change that incorporate biodiversity conservation and sustainable use.

DoE is collaborating (currently) with the Tyndall Centre for Climate Change Research under their flagship project "A Theory of Adaptive Capacity" – which focuses on adaptation to climate change. So far, the first Governmental report has been completed, and work is currently in progress with the private sector paper. This project does not deal with mitigation, the latter comparatively less of an issue for low-lying small Island States.

SUMMARY:

Report to the Cayman Islands' Government. Adaptation lessons learned from responding to tropical cyclones by the Cayman Islands' Government, 1988 – 2002 (September 2003)

Emma L. Tompkins and Lisa-Ann Hurlston

The Cayman Islands' Government has enhanced its capacity to respond to severe tropical cyclones over the past 15 years. The purpose of this report is to explore some of the drivers of change and to highlight the key factors that changed the response capacity in the Cayman Islands' Government between 1988 (when they were affected by Hurricane Gilbert) and 2001 (when they were affected by Hurricane Michelle).

By identifying these factors, it may be possible to better understand how governments respond to seasonal and inter -annual weather variability. Specifically this report identifies: recent experiences of severe tropical cyclones in the Cayman Islands; changes in the Cayman Islands' Government in response to tropical cyclone risk; motivating factors for formal institutional change; and lessons for adapting to climate change.

DETAILS: http://www.tyndall.ac.uk/publications/working_papers/wp35_summary.shtml

18. Has your country facilitated coordination to ensure that climate change mitigation and adaptation projects are in line with commitments made under the United Nations Framework Convention on Climate Change and the United Nations Convention to Combat Desertification? (decision VII/15)		
a) No		
b) No, but relevant mechanisms are under development	Х	
c) Yes, relevant mechanisms are in place (please provide details below)		
Further comments on the coordination to ensure that climate change mitigation and adaptation		

See 17.

Box XLII.

58

Please elaborate below on the implementation of this article and associated decisions specifically focusing on:

- a) outcomes and impacts of actions taken;
- b) contribution to the achievement of the goals of the Strategic Plan of the Convention;
- c) contribution to progress towards the 2010 target;
- d) progress in implementing national biodiversity strategies and action plans;
- e) contribution to the achievement of the Millennium Development Goals;

projects are in line with commitments made under the UNFCCC and the UNCCD.

- f) constraints encountered in implementation.
- a) The (draft) National Conservation legislation is ready to be tabled. The (current) climate change project will culminate June 2005, with an FCO-funded workshop hosted in Cayman for regional OTs. It is envisaged that the reports and proceedings from this will be incorporated into the development of a national policy for climate change.
- b) The (draft) National Conservation legislation incorporates components relating to all goals of the Strategic Plan. The climate change project addresses Goals: 1 and 2 especially w.r.t. capacity

building.

- c) The (draft) National Conservation legislation will represent a framework for effective and structured conservation of biodiversity in the Cayman Islands. Adoption of appropriate Climate Change policies should contribute to significant alleviation of future national and regional financial risk/poverty associated with maladaptation to climate change.
- d) The (draft) National Conservation Law and (proposed) Biodiversity Action Plan represent significant pending items.
- e) The (draft) National Conservation legislation will represent a framework from which to address numerous aspects related to sustainable development (Part II 3.6.b).

f) See tab. 2. Challenges and Obstacles to Implementation				
Article 7 - Identification and monitoring				
19. On Article 7(a), does your country have an ongoing programme to identify components of biological diversity at the genetic, species, ecosystem level?				
a) No	Х			
b) Yes, selected/partial programmes at the genetic, spe ecosystem level only (please specify and provide details be				
 c) Yes, complete programmes at ecosystem level and selection inventories at the genetic and/or species level (please provide details below) 				
Further comments on ongoing programmes to identify compone species and ecosystem level.	nts of biodiversity at the genetic,			
Significant information on the components of Cayman's biodiversity has been published in The Cayman Islands Natural History and Biogeography (Brunt and Davies 1994), and WWF biodiversity study (1998). Identification of biodiversity at these levels is ongoing, however this is mostly on an <i>ad hoc</i> basis, rather than as part of a specific programme. Recent specific examples include the recognition of the Grand Cayman Blue Iguana <i>Cyclura lewisi</i> as a distinct species. The Bullfinch <i>Melopyrrah nigra taylori</i> and Cayman Brac Parrot <i>Amozona leucocephala hesterna</i> are also subject to ongoing taxonomic evaluation. Marine turtles (<i>Chelonia mydas, Eretmochelyes imbricata, Caretta caretta</i>) are subject to a current genetic study. Current projects related to Cayman Islands flora include the publication of a 2 nd edition of the Flora of the Cayman Islands (which includes over one hundred additional species), and the compilation of an OTEP-funded Red List of Flora. Toward establishing an integrated BAP for the Cayman Islands, DoE has applied for Darwin Initiative funding (pending 2005).				
20.2 On Article 7(b), which components of biological diversity identified in accordance with Annex I of the Convention, have ongoing, systematic monitoring programmes?				
a) at ecosystem level (please provide percentage base covered)	d on area X			
 at species level (please provide number of species per group and percentage of total known number of species group) 				
c) at genetic level (please indicate number and focus of programmes)	monitoring			
Further comments on ongoing monitoring programmes at the genetic, species and ecosystem level.				

a) ECOSYSTEM LEVEL:

Long Term Coral Reef Monitoring Programme: (Est.1997). Annual. 24 sites throughout islands. CARICOMP Monitoring Programme: (Est.1996). Level 2, monitoring reefs, seagrass, mangroves.

Marine Water Quality Monitoring Programme: (Est.1991). 12 "at risk" sites (from pollution / ship discharge) sampled every 3 wks. Collaboration with Cayman Islands Water Authority. Additional equipment purchased 2004 through OTEP grant.

Tide Data: (Est.1969). Standardized 1976. Mosquito Research and Control Unit (MRCU).

Sea Temperature: (Est. 1991). Expanded 1996.

b) SPECIES LEVEL:

Queen Conch Strombus gigas: (Est.1988). Toward sustainable fishery management.

Nassau Grouper Ephinephelus striatus: (Est. 1987). Toward sustainable fishery management.

Spiny Lobster Panulirus argus: (Ext.1999). Data used to develop management recommendations.

Marine Turtles *Chelonia mydas, Eretmochelyes imbricata, Caretta caretta*: (Est.1998). Developing into a comprehensive annual survey of beach nesting and protection, spawning additional projects, including satellite tracking of individuals.

Blue Iguana Recovery Programme: (Est.1990). Grand Cayman Blue Iguana *Cyclura lewisi*: wild population survey and captive-breeding / releases (under auspices of National Trust for the Cayman Islands)

Cayman Brac Parrot *Amozona leucocephala hesterna*: (Est.1990s). National Trust for the Cayman Islands NTCI – annual assessment of breeding population. Red-footed Booby and Brown Booby monitoring

Local bat populations monitored through NTCI Bat Conservation programme.

Mosquito Research and Control Unit MRCU mosquito monitoring.

c) GENETIC LEVEL:

Genetic studies currently underway on marine turtles, and recently completed on Grand Cayman Blue Iguana, local Southern Stingray *Dasyatis americana* populations, and various species of fin fish.

21.2 On Article 7(c), does your country have ongoing, systematic monitoring programmes on any of the following key threats to biodiversity?		
a)	No	
b)	Yes, invasive alien species (please provide details below)	
c)	Yes, climate change (please provide details below)	
d)	Yes, pollution/eutrophication (please provide details below)	Х
e)	Yes, land use change/land degradation (please provide details below)	Х
f)	Yes, overexploitation or unsustainable use (please provide details below)	Х

Further comments on monitoring programmes on key threats to biodiversity.

- c) Study (currently) underway envisaged to produce data for formulation of National Climate Change policy.
- d) (W.r.t. q.20) DoE Water Quality Monitoring Programme is deployed at sites around Grand Cayman regarded as being at highest risk of effluent pollution. The main sources of contamination are regarded as being heavy boat traffic (including cruise ship traffic) in these areas, and groundwater pollution from the large number of private dwellings and commercial/industrial enterprises in this region.
- e) The Aggregate Advisory Committee monitors quarry / dredging applications and development (specifically terrestrial, but also marine).
- f) Fisheries monitoring programmes and marine monitoring programmes (e.g. diver impact survey).

22. On Article 7 (d), does your country have a mechanism to maintain and organize data derived from inventories and monitoring programmes and coordinate information collection and management at the national level?			
	a)	No	
	b)	No, but some mechanisms or systems are being considered	
	c)	Yes, some mechanisms or systems are being established	X
	d)	Yes, some mechanisms or systems are in place (please provide details below)	X
	e)	Yes, a relatively complete system is in place (please provide details below)	
_			

Further information on the coordination of data and information collection and management.

- c) Part of the Darwin project application, will be the collation of information into a National Database for Biodiversity.
- d) DoE is enabled in this capacity, through access to requisite technology, computer systems and the ready availability of analytical scientific and support staff.

23. Does your country use ind	icators for national-level	monitoring of bi	odiversity? (decision
a) No			Х
b) No, but identification of podescribe)	otential indicators is unc	der way (please	
c) Yes, some indicators identi available, provide website a presented)	"	•	
d) Yes, a relatively complete (please describe and, if av data are summarized and pr	ailable, provide website		
Further comments on the indicators	identified and in use.		

Box XLIII.

Please elaborate below on the implementation of this article and associated decisions specifically focusing on:

- a) outcomes and impacts of actions taken;
- b) contribution to the achievement of the goals of the Strategic Plan of the Convention;
- c) contribution to progress towards the 2010 target;
- d) progress in implementing national biodiversity strategies and action plans;
- e) contribution to the achievement of the Millennium Development Goals;
- f) constraints encountered in implementation.
- a) Monitoring of specific marine species in combination with regulation and law enforcement has contributed to the development of sustainable taking practice.
- b) The successful system of marine parks protected areas and associated monitoring addresses Goals: 2.1, 2.5, 3.3, 4.3.

- c) Identification and monitoring programmes have been successful provided data used in development of regulations, the enforcement of which has been successful in stemming the decline of target species. The (ongoing) implementation of fisheries regulations should contribute to significant alleviation of future sectoral financial risk/poverty associated with over exploitation of stocks. However, these focuses are generally species specific (the main exception to this being coral reef protection). For Cayman, the overall trend remains one of habitat loss and degradation, placing dependent species under increasing pressure from habitat fragmentation and invasive species.
- d) (Proposed) BAP would incorporate data from current monitoring programmes, as part of an integrated approach to biodiversity conservation, with additional measures for species and habitats identified as at-risk.
- e) Active monitoring and regulation of natural resources is an integral component of sustainable utilization, and represents a significant allocation of resources for DoE.
- f) See tab. 2. Challenges and Obstacles to Implementation

1) See tub. 2. Challenges and Obstacles to Implementation	
Decisions on Taxonomy	
— Decisions on reactionity	
24. Has your country developed a plan to implement the suggested actions as an IV/1? (decision IV/1)	nnexed to decision
a) No	
b) No, but a plan is under development	
c) Yes, a plan is in place (please provide details below)	
d) Yes, reports on implementation available (please provide details below)	
Further information on a plan to implement the suggested actions as annexed to dec	ecision IV/1.
25. Is your country investing on a long-term basis in the developmen infrastructure for your national taxo nomic collections? (decision IV/1)	nt of appropriate
a) No	
b) Yes (please provide details below)	
Further information on investment on a long-term basis in the developmen infrastructure for your national taxonomic collections.	nt of appropriate
26. Does your country provide training programmes in taxonomy and work to inc of taxonomic research? (decision IV/1)	crease its capacity
a) No	
b) Yes (please provide details below)	
Further information on training programmes in taxonomy and efforts to increase taxonomic research.	se the capacity of

27. Has your country taken steps to ensure that institutions responsible for inventories and taxonomic activities are financially and administratively stab	
a) No	
b) No, but steps are being considered	
c) Yes, for some institutions	
d) Yes, for all major institutions	
28.* 4 Is your country collaborating with the existing regional, subregional a partnerships and institutions in carrying out the programme of work, includit axonomic needs and identifying regional-level priorities? (decision VI/8)	
a) No	
b) No, but collaborative programmes are under development	
 Yes, some collaborative programmes are being implemented (please provide details about collaborative programmes, including results of regional needs assessments) 	
 d) Yes, comprehensive collaborative programmes are being implemented (please provide details about collaborative programmes, including results of regional needs assessment and priority identification) 	
Further information on the collaboration your country is carrying out to impleme work for the GTI, including regional needs assessment and priority identification	
29.* Has your country made an assessment of taxonomic needs and capacities for the implementation of the Convention? (annex to decision VI/8)	s at the national level
a) No	
 b) Yes, basic assessment made (please provide below a list of needs and capacities identified) 	
 Yes, thorough assessment made (please provide below a list of needs and capacities identified) 	
Further comments on national assessment of taxonomic needs and capacities.	

⁴ The questions marked with * in this section on Taxonomy are similar to some questions contained in the format for a report on the implementation of the programme of work on the Global Taxonomy Initiative. Those countries that have submitted such a report do not need to answer these questions unless they have updated information to provide.

30.* Is your country working on regional or global capacity building to generation of, taxonomic information in collaboration with other Parties?	
a) No	(allifort to desistent till by
b) Yes, relevant programmes are under development	
 Yes, some activities are being undertaken for this purpose (please provide details below) 	
 d) Yes, many activities are being undertaken for this purpose (please provide details below) 	
Further comments on regional or global capacity-building to support acces taxonomic information in collaboration with other Parties.	s to, and generation of,
31.* Has your country developed taxonomic support for the implementation work under the Convention as called upon in decision VI/8? (annex to decision VI/8)	
a) No	
b) Yes, for forest biodiversity (please provide details below)	
c) Yes, for marine and coastal biodiversity (please provide details below	<i>'</i>)
d) Yes, for dry and sub-humid lands (please provide details below)	
e) Yes, for inland waters biodiversity (please provide details below)	
f) Yes, for mountain biodiversity (please provide details below)	
g) Yes, for protected areas (please provide details below)	
h) Yes, for agricultural biodiversity (please provide details below)	
i) Yes, for island biodiversity (please provide details below)	
Further comments on the development of taxonomic support for the programmes of work under the Convention.	implementation of the
32.* Has your country developed taxonomic support for the implementar issues under the Convention as called upon in decision VI/8?	ion of the cross-cutting
a) No	
b) Yes, for access and benefit-sharing (please provide details below)	
c) Yes, for Article 8(j) (please provide details below)	
d) Yes for the ecosystem approach (please provide details below)	

e e	Yes, for impact assessment, monitoring and indicators (please provide details below)								
f)	Yes, for invasive alien species (please provide details below)								
g	Yes, for others (please provide details below)								
	Further comments on the development of taxonomic support for the implementation of the cross-cutting issues under the Convention.								

Article 8 - *In-situ* conservation [excluding paragraphs (a) to (e), (h) and (j)]

33. ? On Article 8(i), has your country endeavored to provide the conservation of biological diverse of its components?								
a) No								
b) No, but potential measures are being identified								
c) Yes, some measures undertaken (please provide details below)	X							
d) Yes, comprehensive measures undertaken (please provide details below)								
Further comments on the measures taken to provide the conditions needed for present uses and the conservation of biological diversity and sustainable use of	•							
Most significant progress has been in the establishment of a series of Marine Protected Areas, subject to various levels of restriction/regulation and licensing/permitting, towards the maintenance of sensitive habitats, associated biodiversity and sustainable usage. These areas are actively patrolled and regulations effectively enforced by DoE <i>Enforcement Officers</i> . Relevant legislation: Marine Conservation Law and Regs .								
The (draft) National Conservation Law facilitates the establishment of terres similarly subject to levels of restriction/regulation and licensing/permi concomitant enforcement by dedicated <i>Conservation Officers</i> .								
34.2 On Article 8(k), has your country developed or maintained the necessary legislation and/or other regulatory provisions for the protection of threatened species and populations?								
a) No								
b) No, but legislation is being developed X								
c) Yes, legislation or other measures are in place (please provide details	X							

Further information on the legislation and/or regulations for the protection of threatened species and

Existing legislation will be complemented and/or superseded by *draft* National Conservation Law. Existing legislation includes Marine Conservation Law and Regs. and Animals Law.

populations.

35.	?	On	Artic	le 8(I)	, do	es y	our	coun	itry	regu	ulate	or	mar	nage	proc	esses	and	categ	ories	of	activit	ties
	ide	ntifi	ed ur	ider A	rticle	e 7 a	is ha	iving	sigr	nifica	ant a	idve	erse	effec	ts or	biolo	gical	divers	sity?			

a) No
b) No, but relevant processes and categories of activities being identified
c) Yes, to a limited extent (please provide details below)
X
d) Yes, to a significant extent (please provide details below)

Further comments on the regulation or management of the processes and categories of activities identified by Article 7 as having significant adverse effects on biodiversity.

- a) Invasive alien species: importation issues currently under the remit of Dept. Agriculture, are also addressed in the (draft) National Conservation Law .
- b) Climate change: policy development envisaged, subject to completion of June workshop for OTs.
- c) Pollution/eutrophication: DoE, Cayman Islands Water Authority and Department of Environmental Health variously associated with these issues. Relevant legislations: (draft) National Conservation Law (Part VI.26.1) and Marine Conservation Law and Water Authority Law.
- d) Land use change/land degradation: Relevant legislation: (draft) National Conservation Law.
- e) Overexploitation or unsustainable use: Sustainable use of fisheries addressed through Marine Conservation legislation. Overexploitation and unsustainable use of terrestrial environment has not been addressed, but will be covered by the (draft) National Conservation Law.

Box XLIV.

Please elaborate below on the implementation of this article and associated decisions specifically focusing on:

- a) outcomes and impacts of actions taken;
- b) contribution to the achievement of the goals of the Strategic Plan of the Convention;
- c) contribution to progress towards the 2010 target;
- d) progress in implementing national biodiversity strategies and action plans;
- e) contribution to the achievement of the Millennium Development Goals;
- f) constraints encountered in implementation
 - a) System of Marine Protected Areas has been successful in conserving the most sensitive elements of Cayman's marine environment in the face of significant recreational pressures. The establishment of an analogous system of protected areas for the terrestrial environment is regarded as the utmost priority by DoE, and forms a major component of the (draft) National Conservation legislation.

NOTES W.R.T. SPECIFIED PARAGRAPHS of ARTICLE 8 (CBD):

- i) f) No formal strategies exist for the rehabilitation of degraded ecosystems
- ii) g) Import of GMOs addressed in (draft) National Conservation Law (Part VI.29), but not yet a significant factor for Cayman, which currently has no GMOs on island.
- iii) i) Compatibility issues remain to be addressed
- iv) k) (draft) National Conservation Law addresses these issues and updates existing legislation.
- v) I) Regulation and management of adverse processes is an area for structured address.
- vi) m) Availability of funds for in situ conservation currently a source of contention.
- b) A National System of Protected Areas, incorporating pre-existing Marine Protected areas and envisaged system of Terrestrial Protected areas will contribute to Goal. 3.1.
- c) The (draft) National Conservation legislation will represent a framework for effective and structured conservation of biodiversity in the Cayman Islands.
- d) The (draft) National Conservation Law and (proposed) Biodiversity Action Plan represent significant items pending.
- e) Insitu conservation of ecologically important and sensitive areas through the establishment of the Marine Parks network continues to benefit the Cayman Islands through the

f)	facilitation of sustainable fishing and recreational in-water activities. See tab. 2. Challenges and Obstacles to Implementation								
	Programme of Work on Protected Areas (Article 8 (a) to (e))								
	your country established suitable time bound and measurable national-lets and indicators? (decision VII/28)	level protected areas							
a) N	No (please specify reasons)	X							
b) N	No, but relevant work is under way								
	res, some targets and indicators established (please provide details pelow)								
	res, comprehensive targets and indicators established (please provide details below)								
Further c	comments on targets and indicators for protected areas.								
framewor	ning (draft) National Conservation Law, currently at green bill stag rk for the establishment of a system of protected areas in the Cayman ate targets and indicators will be established.								
unfra	your country taken action to establish or expand protected areas in an agmented natural area or areas under high threat, including securing sion VII/28)								
a) N	No								
b) N	No, but relevant programmes are under development								
c) Y	res, limited actions taken (please provide details below)	X							
d) Y	es, significant actions taken (please provide details below)								
Further c	comments on actions taken to establish or expand protected areas.								
the north initiated.	Towards establishment of a system of terrestrial protected areas, Cayman's first National Park, on the northern tip of the Barkers peninsula, was dedicated in 2003, and land transfer and purchase initiated. Subject to the damages resulting from hurricane Ivan, availability of finances for continuation of this land purchase (from the dedicated Environmental Protection Fund) has been								
for conse	The National Trust for the Cayman Islands NTCI has a well-established programme of land acquisition for conservation purposes. Target areas have been jointly agreed between NTCI and DoE (e.g. Mastic Reserve, Central Mangrove Wetland).								
	your country taken any action to address the under representation or r ecosystems in the existing national or regional systems of protect (8)								
a) N	No								
b) N	Not applicable								
c) N	No, but relevant actions are being considered								

Further comments on actions taken to address the under representation of marine and inland water ecosystems in the existing national or regional systems of protected areas.

d) Yes, limited actions taken (please provide details below)

e) Yes, significant actions taken (please provide details below)

Χ

In the case of the Cayman Islands, it is terrestrial systems which are comparatively under represented w.r.t. protected areas systems.

39 .	.Has	your	countr	y ic	dentifi	ied	and	impl	eme	ented	pra	actica	ıl st	eps	for	impr	ovin	g th	ne i	integ	gratio	on c)f
	prote	cted	areas	into	broa	der	land	and	seas	scap	es, i	includ	ding	poli	icy,	planr	ning	and	oth	ner r	neas	ures	s?
	(deci	sion \	VII/28))																			

a) No	
b) No, but some programmes are under development	
c) Yes, some steps identified and implemented (please provide details below)	Х
d) Yes, many steps identified and implemented (please provide details below)	

Further comments on practical steps for improving integration of protected areas into broader land and seascapes, including policy, planning and other measures.

The concept of broader land and seascapes, and the eco-system approach to protection is an established consideration in the planning of existing protected areas. For example, Barkers Park incorporates mangrove, beach, lagoon and reef systems. The Little Sound area of North Sound similarly incorporates mangrove buffer, scenic shallow waters and coral reef, with plans for expansion of this area. Utilization potential of protected areas by the public is a factor in evaluation and assessment, both from the perspective of management of visitor pressure and opportunity for recreational utilization of a natural resource.

40. Is your country applying environmental impact assessment guidelines to projects or plans for evaluating effects on protected areas? (decision VII/28)

a) No	
b) No, but relevant EIA guidelines are under development	Х
 c) Yes, EIA guidelines are applied to some projects or plans (please provide details below) 	Х
 d) Yes, EIA guidelines are applied to all relevant projects or plans (please provide details below) 	

Further comments on application of environmental impact assessment guidelines to projects or plans for evaluating effects on protected areas.

Current legislation is lacking in that EIA is subject to a discretionary consideration by the Central Planning Authority CPA, without any formal guidelines. Relevant policy: **The Development Plan 1997 (Appendix.3):** The submission of an environmental impact statement (EIS) for development projects which, because of the characteristics of the site or the particulars of the proposal, may be required in order for the Authority to carefully examine the potential impacts of the development prior to the determination of the application.

The (draft) Development Plan 2003 (Planning Considerations Section 2.3) acknowledges the commitments of the Cayman Islands, under the *Environment Charter 2001*, to the provisions of various MEAs, including CBD. The (draft) Planning Policy Section 3.21 details the requirement of EIA, however, many of the associated recommendations of DoE were removed from the final draft, which is currently pending presentation to the legislative assembly.

The requirements for EIA and formal framework are fully addressed in the **(draft) National Conservation Law 2004**, which is currently pending.

41. Has your country identified legislative and institutional gaps and barriers that impede effective establishment and management of protected areas? (decision VII/28)
a) No
b) No, but relevant work is under way
c) Yes, some gaps and barriers identified (please provide details below))
d) Yes, many gaps and barriers identified (please provide details below)
Further comments on identification of legislative and institutional gaps and barriers that impede effective establishment and management of protected areas.
42. Has your country undertaken national protected-area capacity needs assessments and established capacity building programmes? (decision VII/28)
a) No
b) No, but assessments are under way
c) Yes, a basic assessment undertaken and some programmes established (please provide details below)
d) Yes, a thorough assessment undertaken and comprehensive programmes established (please provide details below)
Further comments on protected-area capacity needs assessment and establishment of capacity building programmes.
43. Is your country implementing country-level sustainable financing plans that support national systems of protected areas? (decision VII/28)
a) No
b) No, but relevant plan is under development
c) Yes, relevant plan is in place (please provide details below)
d) Yes, relevant plan is being implemented (please provide details below)
Further comments on implementation of country-level sustainable financing plans that support national systems of protected areas.

44. Is your country implementing appropriate methods, standards, criteria and indicators for evaluating the effectiveness of protected areas management and governance? (decision VII/28)								
a)	No							
b)	No, but relevant methods, standards, criteria and indicators are under development							
c)	Yes, some national methods, standards, criteria and indicators developed and in use (please provide details below)							
d)	Yes, some national methods, standards, criteria and indicators developed and in use and some international methods, standards, criteria and indicators in use (please provide details below)							
	Further comments on methods, standards, criteria and indicators for evaluating the effectiveness of protected areas management and governance.							

Box XLV.

Please elaborate below on the implementation of this article and associated decisions specifically focusing on:

- a) outcomes and impacts of actions taken;
- b) contribution to the achievement of the goals of the Strategic Plan of the Convention;
- c) contribution to progress towards the 2010 target;
- d) progress in implementing national biodiversity strategies and action plans;
- e) contribution to the achievement of the Millennium Development Goals;
- f) constraints encountered in implementation.

Article 8(h) - Alien species

COMMENT:

A comprehensive list of invasive species for the Cayman Islands was compiled in 2004, and submitted to the Joint Nature Conservation Committee, UK. While the marine environment of the Cayman Islands appears comparatively free of invasive species, viability of native terrestrial flora and fauna is significantly compromised by invasive species.

Existing relevant legislation: new legislation to deter transfer of genetically distinct stock between the three Cayman Islands (Endangered Species Trade and Transport Law), draft National Conservation Law Section 29 determines importation, introduction, transport or release of any exotic or genetically altered live specimen to be an offence. Dept. Agriculture (DoA), in consultation with DoE, is responsible for the examination and regulation of import of exotic species. DoE has developed a list of prohibited aquatic species of flora and fauna – implemented by DoA and the turtle farm.

Cayman Islands Humane Society (CIHS) operates a Spay and Neuter Programme for cats and dogs. DoE and DoA, in conjunction with local NGO's, promote the planting of native flora. However, any attempt at organized eradication, and even small-scale / localized removal of species on the basis of their invasive nature has traditionally been met with severe contention and popular outcry. This

response is not limited to classically emotive species, such as cats and dogs, but extends to invasive flora (e.g. *Casuarina equisetifolia* – which is prized for its shade and whistling "needles"). In 2004, DoA considerations of feral chicken eradication met with protests on various grounds, including aesthetics.

Control of alien species forms a major component of the (pending) DoE Darwin Initiative application.

45. Has your country identified alien species introduced into its territory and for tracking the introduction of alien species?	established a system
a) No	
b) Yes, some alien species identified but a tracking system not yet established	
c) Yes, some alien species identified and tracking system in place	
d) Yes, alien species of major concern identified and tracking system in place	
46. ? Has your country assessed the risks posed to ecosystems, habitat introduction of these alien species?	s or species by the
a) No	
b) Yes, but only for some alien species of concern (please provide details below)	
c) Yes, for most alien species (please provide details below)	
Further information on the assessment of the risks posed to ecosystems, habit introduction of these alien species.	ats or species by the
47. Has your country undertaken measures to prevent the introduction of, those a lien species which threaten ecosystems, habitats or species?	control or eradicate,
a) No	
b) No, but potential measures are under consideration	
c) Yes, some measures are in place (please provide details below)	
d) Yes, comprehensive measures are in place (please provide details below)	
Further information on the measures to prevent the introduction of, control or species that threaten ecosystems, habitats or species.	eradicate those alien
48. In dealing with the issue of invasive species, has your country developed mechanisms for international cooperation, including the exchange of best V/8)	
a) No	
b) Yes, bilateral cooperation	
c) Yes, regional and/or subregional cooperation	

d)	Yes, multilateral cooperation	
	Is your country using the ecosystem approach and precautionary proaches as appropriate in its work on alien invasive species? (decision V	
a)	No	
b)	Yes (please provide details below)	
	comments on the use of the ecosystem approach and precautionary ches in work on alien invasive species.	and bio-geographical
	s your country identified national needs and priorities for the implemen nciples? (decision VI/23)	tation of the Guiding
a)	No	
b)	No, but needs and priorities are being identified	
c)	Yes, national needs and priorities have been identified (please provide below a list of needs and priorities identified)	
	comments on the identification of national needs and priorities for the ig Principles.	mplementation of the
	s your country created mechanisms to coordinate national programn iding Principles? (decision VI/23)	nes for applying the
a)	No	
b)	No, but mechanisms are under development	
c)	Yes, mechanisms are in place (please provide details below)	
	comments on the mechanisms created to coordinate national programr iding Principles.	mes for implementing
	s your country reviewed relevant policies, legislation and institutions in the nciples, and adjusted or developed policies, legislation and institutions? (
a)	No	
b)	No, but review under way	
c)	Yes, review completed and adjustment proposed (please provide details below)	
d)	Yes, adjustment and development ongoing	
e)	Yes, some adjustments and development completed (please provide details below)	
	r information on the review, adjustment or development of policies, legist of the Guiding Principles.	lation and institutions

53 . Is v		
	your country enhancing cooperation between various sectors in order to ly detection, eradication and/or control of invasive alien species? (decision	
a)	No	
b)	No, but potential coordination mechanisms are under consideration	
c)	Yes, mechanisms are in place (please provide details below)	
Further	comments on cooperation between various sectors.	
of	your country collaborating with trading partners and neighboring countri invasive alien species to biodiversity in ecosystems that cross inter- cision VI/23)	
a)	No	
b)	Yes, relevant collaborative programmes are under development	
c)	Yes, relevant programmes are in place (please specify below the measures taken for this purpose)	
Further	comments on collaboration with trading partners and neighboring country	ries.
spe	your country developing capacity to use risk assessment to address throcies to biodiversity and incorporate such methodologies in environmental and strategic environmental assessment (SEA)? (decision VI/23)	
spe	cies to biodiversity and incorporate such methodologies in environmenta A) and strategic environmental assessment (SEA)? (decision VI/23)	
spe (El/ a)	cies to biodiversity and incorporate such methodologies in environmenta A) and strategic environmental assessment (SEA)? (decision VI/23)	
spe (El/ a)	cies to biodiversity and incorporate such methodologies in environmenta A) and strategic environmental assessment (SEA)? (decision VI/23) No	
a) b)	cies to biodiversity and incorporate such methodologies in environmenta A) and strategic environmental assessment (SEA)? (decision VI/23) No No, but programmes for this purpose are under development Yes, some activities for developing capacity in this field are being	
spe (El/a) a) b) c) d)	cies to biodiversity and incorporate such methodologies in environmenta A) and strategic environmental assessment (SEA)? (decision VI/23) No No, but programmes for this purpose are under development Yes, some activities for developing capacity in this field are being undertaken (please provide details below) Yes, comprehensive activities are being undertaken (please provide	al impact assessment
spe (El/a) a) b) c) d)	cies to biodiversity and incorporate such methodologies in environmental A) and strategic environmental assessment (SEA)? (decision VI/23) No No, but programmes for this purpose are under development Yes, some activities for developing capacity in this field are being undertaken (please provide details below) Yes, comprehensive activities are being undertaken (please provide details below)	al impact assessment
spe (El/a) a) b) c) d)	cies to biodiversity and incorporate such methodologies in environmental A) and strategic environmental assessment (SEA)? (decision VI/23) No No, but programmes for this purpose are under development Yes, some activities for developing capacity in this field are being undertaken (please provide details below) Yes, comprehensive activities are being undertaken (please provide details below)	al impact assessment
a) b) c) d) Further	cies to biodiversity and incorporate such methodologies in environmental A) and strategic environmental assessment (SEA)? (decision VI/23) No No, but programmes for this purpose are under development Yes, some activities for developing capacity in this field are being undertaken (please provide details below) Yes, comprehensive activities are being undertaken (please provide details below)	al impact assessment
a) b) c) d) Further	cies to biodiversity and incorporate such methodologies in environmental and strategic environmental assessment (SEA)? (decision VI/23) No No, but programmes for this purpose are under development Yes, some activities for developing capacity in this field are being undertaken (please provide details below) Yes, comprehensive activities are being undertaken (please provide details below) information on capacity development to address threats of invasive alier	n species.
spe (El/a) a) b) c) d) Further 56. Has to r	cies to biodiversity and incorporate such methodologies in environmental and strategic environmental assessment (SEA)? (decision VI/23) No No, but programmes for this purpose are under development Yes, some activities for developing capacity in this field are being undertaken (please provide details below) Yes, comprehensive activities are being undertaken (please provide details below) information on capacity development to address threats of invasive alier syour country developed financial measures and other policies and tools reduce the threats of invasive species? (decision VI/23)	n species.

d) Yes, comprehensive measures and tools are in place (please provide details below)

Further comments on the development of financial measures and other policies and tools for the promotion of activities to reduce the threats of invasive species.

Box XLVI.

Please elaborate below on the implementation of this article and associated decisions specifically focusing on:

- a) outcomes and impacts of actions taken;
- b) contribution to the achievement of the goals of the Strategic Plan of the Convention;
- c) contribution to progress towards the 2010 target;
- d) progress in implementing national biodiversity strategies and action plans;
- e) contribution to the achievement of the Millennium Development Goals;
- f) constraints encountered in implementation.

Article 8(j) - Traditional knowledge and related provisions COMMENT:

The National Archive, National Museum and National Trust Historic Programmes are front-runners with respect to interests relating to the preservation of traditional knowledge. However, in the context of biodiversity preservation, this is not a significant issue for the Cayman Islands. Cayman is an unusual case in that the massive development boom contributing to the rapid population growth of the Islands has been affected within the past 30-40 years. As a result, "traditional issues" factor as a very small part of biodiversity issues in Cayman – the vast majority of which are related to the impact of population expansion and associated development.

The Queen Elizabeth II Botanic Park incorporates a traditional herb garden as an interpretative feature and the National Trust Environmental Programmes, in association with local NGOs (e.g. Cayman Wildlife Connection) have undertaken information gathering and promotional projects associated with the preservation of local knowledge (e.g. canvassing local people regarding traditional uses of native plants for food and medicinal purposes).

Local traditions are taken into account in the licensing and regulation of local fisheries under the Marine Conservation legislation – which incorporate licenses / exemptions for local fishermen (e.g. limited traditional turtle fishery).

Other biodiversity initiatives are targeted at changing traditional practices. (e.g. The National Trust has addressed the tradition of the collection of Cayman Parrots for the local pet trade through a long-standing public awareness campaign aimed at building popular support for existing paper legislation). Relevant legislation: **Animals Law (2003 Revision) (Part IX.78-80)** makes it illegal to hunt/possess any non domestic bird, other than game birds, extending to nests, eggs or part there of.

GURTS

CONTO	
57. Has your country created and developed capacity-building programmes to smallholder farmers, indigenous and local communities, and other releva effectively participate in decision-making processes related to gene technologies?	int stakeholders to
a) No	
b) No, but some programmes are under development	
c) Yes, some programmes are in place (please provide details below)	
 d) Yes, comprehensive programmes are in place (please provide details below) 	
Further comments on capacity-building programmes to involve and enable sindigenous and local communities and other relevant stakeholders to effect decision-making processes related to GURTs.	
Status and Trends	
58. Has your country supported indigenous and local communities in undertal determine the status, trends and threats related to the knowledge, innovation indigenous and local communities? (decision VII/16)	
a) No	
b) No, but support to relevant studies is being considered	
c) Yes (please provide information on the studies undertaken)	
Further information on the studies undertaken to determine the status, trends and threats related to the knowledge, innovations and practices of indigenous and local communities, and priority actions identified.	
Akwé:Kon Guidelines	
59. Has your country initiated a legal and institutional review of matters environmental and social impact assessment, with a view to incorpora Guidelines into national legislation, policies, and procedures?	
a) No	
b) No, but review is under way	
c) Yes, a review undertaken (please provide details on the review)	
Further information on the review.	
60. Has your country used the Akwé: Kon Guidelines in any project proposed to to sites and/or land and waters traditionally occupied by indigenous and (decision VII/16)	
a) No	
b) No, but a review of the Akwé: Kon guidelines is under way	
c) Yes, to some extent (please provide details below)	

d) Yes, to a significant extent (please provide details below)		
Further information on the projects where the Akwé: Kon Guidelines are ap	plied.	
Capacity Building and Participation of Indigenous and L	ocal Communities	
61. Has your country undertaken any measures to enhance and st indigenous and local communities to be effectively involved in decision of their traditional knowledge, innovations and practices relevant sustainable use of biodiversity? (decision V/16)	-making related to the use	
a) No		
b) No, but some programmes being developed		
c) Yes, some measures taken (please provide details below)		
d) Yes, comprehensive measures taken (please provide details below)	
Further information on the measures to enhance and strengthen the capac communities.	city of indigenous and local	
62. Has your country developed appropriate mechanisms, guidelines, leg to foster and promote the effective participation of indigenous and loc making, policy planning and development and implementation sustainable use of biodiversity at international, regional, subregional, (decision V/16)	cal communities in decision of the conservation and	
a) No		
b) No, but relevant mechanisms, guidelines and legislation are ι development	ınder	
 c) Yes, some mechanisms, guidelines and legislation are in place (place) provide details below) 	lease	
Further information on the mechanisms, guidelines and legislation developed	ed.	
63. Has your country developed mechanisms for promoting the full and indigenous and local communities with specific provisions for the participation of women in all elements of the programme of work? (dec	full, active and effective	
a) No		
b) No, but relevant mechanisms are being developed		
c) Yes, mechanisms are in place (please provide details below)		
Further comments on the mechanisms for promoting the full and effective participation of women of indigenous and local communities in all elements of the programme of work.		

Support to implementation

64. Has your country established national, subregional and/or regional incommunity biodiversity advisory committees?	digenous and local	
a) No		
b) No, but relevant work is under way		
c) Yes		
65. Has your country assisted indigenous and local community organization meetings to discuss the outcomes of the decisions of the Conference of prepare for meetings under the Convention?		
a) No		
b) Yes (please provide details about the outcome of meetings)		
Further information on the outcome of regional meetings.		
66. Has your country supported, financially and otherwise, indigenous and local communities in formulating their own community development and biodiversity conservation plans that will enable such communities to adopt a culturally appropriate strategic, integrated and phased approach to their development needs in line with community goals and objectives?		
a) No		
b) Yes, to some extent (please provide details below)		
c) Yes, to a significant extent (please provide details below)		
Further information on the support provided.		
Box XLVII.		
Please elaborate below on the implementation of this article and associated of focusing on:	decisions specifically	
a) outcomes and impacts of actions taken;		
b) contribution to the achievement of the goals of the Strategic Plan of the C	Convention;	
c) contribution to progress towards the 2010 target;		
d) progress in implementing national biodiversity strategies and action plans	S;	
e) contribution to the achievement of the Millennium Development Goals;		
f) constraints encountered in implementation.		

Article 9 - Ex-situ conservation

67. ? On Article 9(a) and (b), has your country adopted measures for the ex-situ conservation of

components of biological diversity native to your country and originating outside your country?		
a) No		
b) No, but potential measures are under review		
c) Yes, some measures are in place (please provide details below)	X	
d) Yes, comprehensive measures are in place (please provide details below)		
Further information on the measures adopted for the <i>ex-situ</i> conservation biodiversity native to your country and originating outside your country.	n of components of	
This wording of this question is a little confusing.		
The Cayman Islands has no measures adopted for <i>ex-situ</i> conservation of species originating outside of the Cayman Islands.		
The Queen Elizabeth II Botanic Park represents the most significant site for <i>ex-situ</i> conservation. It is the site of the Blue Iguana Recovery Programme (BIRP) captive breeding facility and head-starting facility for the critically endangered endemic <i>Cyclura lewisi</i> . (The BIRP programme is augmented by smaller satellite programmes based in selected US zoos). Additionally, the plant nursery incorporates a conservation programme for rare/endangered flora: endemic flora such as <i>Hohenbergia caymanensis</i> , <i>Pisonia margaretea</i> , <i>Verbesina caymanensis</i> , <i>Caesalpinia bonduc</i> var. <i>caymanensis</i> and also rare native non-endemics such as <i>Buxus bahamensis</i> and <i>Terminalia eriostachya</i> .		
The National Trust Bat Conservation Programme provides bat boxes, towards preservation of insecteating bats (e.g. Velvety Free-tailed Bat <i>Molossus molossus tropidorhynchus</i>), particularly in association with the displacement of colonies from residential roof-spaces. Includes collaborations with Pest Control enterprises to effect humane exclusions.		
The Cayman Islands Turtle farm operates a head-starting/hatchling release programme for the Green Turtle <i>Chelonia mydas</i> . The first documented return of released Green turtles to nesting beaches occurred in 2002.		
68. On Article 9(c), has your country adopted measures for the reintroduction of threatened species into their natural habitats under appropriate conditions?		
a) No		
b) No, but potential measures are under review		
c) Yes, some measures are in place (please provide details below)	Х	
d) Yes, comprehensive measures are in place (please provide details below)		
Further comments on the measures for the reintroduction of threatened species into their natural habitats under appropriate conditions.		
BIRP is the only integrated monitoring/reintroduction programme currently underway (see 67), with monitored reintroduction of captive-bred individuals into the National Trust Salina reserve (commenced Dec 2004). More integrated measures would be incorporated into the (proposed) Biodiversity Action Plan for the Cayman Islands. Turtle Farm releases continue annually.		

69	69.2 On Article 9(d), has your country taken measures to regulate and manage the collection of biological resources from natural habitats for <i>ex-situ</i> conservation purposes so as not to threaten ecosystems and <i>in-situ</i> populations of species?	
	a) No	
	b) No, but potential measures are under review	
	c) Yes, some measures are in place (please provide details below)	X
	d) Yes, comprehensive measures are in place (please provide details below)	

Further information on the measures to regulate and manage the collection of biological resources from natural habitats for *ex-situ* conservation purposes so as not to threaten ecosystems and *in-situ* populations of species.

The **Animals Law (2003 Revision)** legislates against the taking of protected species, including the Blue Iguana. The BIRP operates under the auspices of the National Trust, which holds an exemption from this Law, to conduct this specific conservation programme: **National Trust for the Cayman Islands Law (1987)**. The natural population of the Blue Iguana, which is currently estimated at 10-25 individuals, is regarded as functionally extinct.

Flora collection largely unregulated, other than when occurring within an Animal Sanctuary: **Animals Law (2003 Revision) Part IX. 82** or National Trust property: **National Trust for the Cayman Islands Law (1987)**.

The collection of marine species is tightly regulated by the Marine Conservation Law, though applications in this area tend to be with respect to the establishment of commercial captive breeding facilities, rather than *ex-situ* conservation efforts.

Box XLVIII.

Please elaborate below on the implementation of this article and associated decisions specifically focusing on:

- a) outcomes and impacts of actions taken;
- b) contribution to the achievement of the goals of the Strategic Plan of the Convention;
- c) contribution to progress towards the 2010 target;
- d) progress in implementing national biodiversity strategies and action plans;
- e) contribution to the achievement of the Millennium Development Goals;
- f) constraints encountered in implementation.
 - a) Most significantly: the recovery effort for the Grand Cayman Blue Iguana Cyculra lewisi was initiated some 10 years ago. In this time, the wild population has crashed from est. 200 ind. to est. 10-25 ind. The established and expanding breeding programme now produces almost 100 hatchlings per year, and a reintroduction programme has been initiated in the National Trust Salina Reserve. This programme is being used as a model regionally.
 - b) Current ex-situ conservation programmes in Cayman address Goals: 1.2, 1.3, 1.5, 2.1, 4.1, 4.3, 4.4. Incorporation and expansion of current programmes into a BAP would contribute to Goals 3.1, 3.3.
 - c) In the absence of a National system of protected areas and associated legislation, (draft) National Conservation Law, the short-term success of current terrestrial ex-situ conservation programmes cannot be realistically regarded as ensuring the long-term stability of threatened populations or the preservation of biodiversity.
 - d) The **(draft) National Conservation Law** and (proposed) Biodiversity Action Plan represent significant items pending.
 - e) Innovative programmes may contribute towards sustainable development through, for example, reducing land-use conflict e.g. Bat Conservation Programme, which effectively reduces the impact of habitat loss due to development. Obviously, minimization of developmental impact should address ecosystems, rather than specific species, towards achieving sustainability.

Article 10 - Sustainable use of components of biologic	cal diversity
70.? On Article 10(a), has your country integrated consideration of the sustainable use of biological resources into national decision-making?	e conservation and
a) No	
b) No, but steps are being taken	
c) Yes, in some relevant sectors (please provide details below)	Х
d) Yes, in most relevant sectors (please provide details below)	
Further information on integrating consideration of conservation and sustainal resources into national decision-making.	ble use of biological
Considerations feature significantly with respect to the marine environment, w regulation/implementation (e.g. dive pressure, local fisheries).	vith some successful
For the terrestrial environment, considerations have been repeatedly incorpor Development Plan reviews, most recently (2002) in the form of a proposed <i>Con For Acquisition Overlay</i> , <i>Eco-Tourism Zone</i> and <i>Special Planning Area Overlay</i> (to minimize development foot-prints in environmentally sensitive areas), however measures were incorporated into the final documentation (2003).	servation Zone, Land he latter designed to
71.? On Article 10(b), has your country adopted measures relating to t resources that avoid or minimize adverse impacts on biological diversity?	he use of biological
a) No	
b) No, but potential measures are under review	
c) Yes, some measures are in place (please provide details below)	Х
d) Yes, comprehensive measures are in place (please provide details below)	
Further information on the measures adopted relating to the use of biological reminimize adverse impacts on biological diversity.	sources that avoid or
Marine Conservation legislation establishes regulation/prohibition of the taking and a system of Marine Protected Areas which has been successful in minimizing sensitive elements of Cayman's marine environment in the face of significant responsible. The establishment of an analogous system of protected areas for the terresponsible regarded as the utmost priority by DoE, and forms a major component of the Conservation Law. Currently in effect, the Animals Law establishes bag regulation of hunting of certain species.	g impact to the most creational pressures. trial environment is ne (draft) National
72. On Article 10(c), has your country put in place measures that procustomary use of biological resources that is compatible with conservation requirements?	
a) No	
b) No, but potential measures are under review	
c) Yes, some measures are in place (please provide details below)	Х
d) Yes, comprehensive measures are in place (please provide details below)	

See tab. 2. Challenges and Obstacles to Implementation

Further information on the measures that protect and encourage customary use of biological resources that is compatible with conservation or sustainable use requirements.

Marine Conservation legislation provides for a comprehensive system of licenses / permits (including seasons, equipment and bag limits) towards maintaining sustainable fisheries practice, and legislates for controlled use of environmentally sensitive areas through establishment of a system of Marine Protected Areas. e.g. Nassau Grouper *Epinephelus striatus* spawning aggregation fishery (currently) closed pending recovery of stocks.

Animals Law (2003 Revision) legislates for terrestrial environment, including establishment of Animal Sanctuaries, the protection of all non-game wild birds, and imposes take limits on game species.

73. On Article 10(d), has your country put in place measures that help local populations develop and implement remedial action in degraded areas where biological diversity has been reduced?		
a) No		
b) No, but potential measures are under review	Х	
c) Yes, some measures are in place (please provide details below)		
d) Yes, comprehensive measures are in place (please provide details below)		
Further information on the measures that help local populations develop and implement remedial action in degraded areas where biodiversity has been reduced.		
Aggregate Advisory Committee AAC guidelines have been developed toward the requirement of a closure plan for new quarry applications.	establishment of the	

74. Plas your country identified indicators and incentive measures for sectors relevant to the conservation and sustainable use of biodiversity? (decision V/24)		
a) No	Х	
 b) No, but assessment of potential indicators and incentive measures is under way 		
c) Yes, indicators and incentive measures identified (please describe below)	Х	
Further comments on the identification of indicators and incentive measures for the conservation and sustainable use of biodiversity.	or sectors relevant to	
Data derived from the detailed biodiversity mapping of Grand Cayman was indevelopment of a range of planning zones designed to protect, prioritize or of development sector for considerate development practices in environmental during the course of the 2002 Development Plan review: Conservation Zone, Overlay, Eco-Tourism Zone and Special Planning Area Overlay (the latter of development foot printed in environmentally sensitive areas), however, none of incorporated into the final documentation (2003).	ffer incentives to the Ily significant areas, Land For Acquisition lesigned to minimize	

75. Has your country implemented sustainable use practices, programmes sustainable use of biological diversity, especially in pursuit of poverty allevia	
a) No	
b) No, but potential practices, programmes and policies are under review	
c) Yes, some policies and programmes are in place (please provide	X

details below)	
d) Yes, comprehensive policies and programmes are in place (please provide details below)	
Further information on sustainable use programmes and policies.	
With respect to the Marine Environment only.	
76. Has your country developed or explored mechanisms to involve the privat on the sustainable use of biodiversity? (decision V/24)	e sector in initiatives
a) No	
b) No, but mechanisms are under development	Х
c) Yes, mechanisms are in place (please describe below)	Х
Further comments on the development of mechanisms to involve the private set the sustainable use of biodiversity.	ector in initiatives on
DoE has worked closely with the Marine Conservation Board, Cayman Islands Water Sports, Dive operators etc. The Development Plan review included inpustakeholders, including developers.	
77. Has your country initiated a process to apply the Addis Ababa Principles ar Sustainable Use of Biodiversity? (decision VII/12)	nd Guidelines for the
a) No	Χ
b) No, but the principles and guidelines are under review	
c) Yes, a process is being planned	
d) Yes, a process has been initiated (please provide detailed information)	
Further information on the process to apply the Addis Ababa Principles and Sustainable Use of Biodiversity.	d Guidelines for the
78. Has your country taken any initiative or action to develop and transfer techniques financial resources to assist in the application of the Addis Ababa Principles a Sustainable Use of Biodiversity? (decision VII/12)	
a) No	Х
b) No, but relevant programmes are under development	
c) Yes, some technologies developed and transferred and limited financial resources provided (please provide details below)	
d) Yes, many technologies developed and transferred and significant financial resources provided (please provide details below)	
Further comments on the development and transfer of technologies and p resources to assist in the application of the Addis Ababa Principles and Guideline Use of Biodiversity.	

Biodiversity and Tourism	
79. Plas your country established mechanisms to assess, monitor and metourism on biodiversity?	easure the impact of
a) No	
b) No, but mechanisms are under development	X
c) Yes, mechanisms are in place (please specify below)	Х
d) Yes, existing mechanisms are under review	
Further comments on the establishment of mechanisms to assess, monitor and of tourism on biodiversity.	I measure the impact
With respect tourism, cruise ship tourism is probably the most significate environmental impact in the Cayman Islands. Diver pressure is also a signification limited research into the carrying capacity of reefs undertaken.	
Coral reefs in the region of George Town anchorage sites were effectively degraced ship damage prior to the development of effective marine parks legislation. Wat is also implemented in the George Town area — specifically for incidence of effective marine parks legislation. Wat is also implemented in the George Town area — specifically for incidence of effective marine parks legislation. Wat is also implemented in the George Town area — specifically for incidence of effective marine parks legislation. Wat is also implemented in the George Town anchorage sites were effectively degraded.	ter quality monitoring ffluent contamination.
to ongoing study.	
80. ? Has your country provided educational and training programmes to the as to increase their awareness of the impacts of tourism on biodivers technical capacity at the local level to minimize the impacts? (decision V/25)	ity and upgrade the
a) No	
b) No, but programmes are under development	Х
c) Yes, programmes are in place (please describe below)	
Further comments on educational and training programmes provided to tourism	operators.
DoE has compiled an <i>Environmental Principles</i> booklet incorporating <i>Good Di</i> parks maps and regulations and an educational overview of coral reef biology available to water sports operators and general public – however, it has not be of a formal programme. DoE has undertaken environmental training for dive of but this has not been implemented. Independent divers assist with the annual DoE has also encouraged minimization of environmental impact in the hotel public awareness campaign related to conservation of nesting marine turtles (e. and advice on restricting night-lighting).	This has been made en distributed as part perators in the past – "Reef Watch" survey, community through a
Some individuals with environmental knowledge have set up "green" operati initiative.	ons under their own
Some cruise operators have contributed to environmental projects (e.g. Disr Challenge). Others have shown interest in developing links with local operators tours.	
81. Does your country provide indigenous and local communities with capacity-resources to support their participation in tourism policy-making, development and management? (decision VII/14)	<u> </u>
a) No	
b) No, but relevant programmes are being considered	Х
c) Yes, some programmes are in place (please provide details below)	

d) Yes, comprehensive programmes are in place (please provide details

below)

Further comments in the capacity-building and financial resources provided to indigenous and local communities to support their participation in tourism policy-making, development planning, product development and management.

The National Tourism Management Policy working groups were set up to implement specific recommendations related to the management of the impacts of tourism.

82. Has your country integrated the Guidelines on Biodiversity and Tourism Development in the development or review of national strategies and plans for tourism development, national biodiversity strategies and actions plans, and other related sectoral strategies? (decision VII/14)

a) No, but the guidelines are under review	
b) No, but a plan is under consideration to integrate some principles of the guidelines into relevant strategies	Х
c) Yes, a few principles of the guidelines are integrated into some sectoral plans and NBSAPs (please specify which principle and sector)	
d) Yes, many principles of the guidelines are integrated into some sectoral plans and NBSAPs (please specify which principle and sector)	

Further information on the sectors where the principles of the Guidelines on Biodiversity and Tourism Development are integrated.

EIAs and carrying capacity issues are currently dealt with on an ad hoc basis. The implementation of the recommendations of the National Tourism Management Policy would contribute to the integration of these components.

Box XLIX.

Please elaborate below on the implementation of this article and associated decisions specifically focusing on:

- a) outcomes and impacts of actions taken;
- b) contribution to the achievement of the goals of the Strategic Plan of the Convention;
- c) contribution to progress towards the 2010 target;
- d) progress in implementing national biodiversity strategies and action plans;
- e) contribution to the achievement of the Millennium Development Goals;
- f) constraints encountered in implementation.
 - Sustainable use of biodiversity implemented with respect to Marine Parks legislation.
 Analogous legislation for terrestrial areas (draft) National Conservation Law, currently pending.
 - b) Current and pending legislation towards Goal.3.1.
 - c) The (draft) National Conservation Law will represent a framework for effective and structured conservation of biodiversity in the Cayman Islands.
 - d) The **(draft) National Conservation Law** and (proposed) Biodiversity Action Plan represent significant items pending.
 - The **(draft) National Conservation Law** will represent an framework for effective and structured conservation of biodiversity in the Cayman Islands.
 - f) See tab. 2. Challenges and Obstacles to Implementation

Article 11 - Incentive measures

COMMENT:

The establishment of the Environmental Protection Fund in 1997 (a CI\$4.00 head-tax on cruise arrivals and CI\$2.00 on air departures) towards mitigation of the environmental impact of residents and tourists succeeded in amassing some \$CI 14 million by 2004. However, in the wake of Hurricane Ivan, Government has opted to allocate a significant proportion of this fund (ca. \$US 10million) to fund the clean up and recovery effort.

Incentive measures geared toward the establishment of environmentally sound / sustainable cross-sectoral practices are well-understood and have been repeatedly developed / incorporated into review documents, however, these measures have rarely been incorporated into final documentation / implemented as policy. (e.g. Data derived from the detailed biodiversity mapping of Grand Cayman was incorporated into the development of a range of planning zones designed to protect, prioritize or offer incentives to the development sector for considerate development practices in environmentally significant areas, during the course of the 2002 Development Plan review: Conservation Zone, Land For Acquisition Overlay, Eco-Tourism Zone and Special Planning Area Overlay (the latter designed to minimize development foot prints in environmentally sensitive areas), however, none of these measures were incorporated into the final documentation (2003).

83. Plas your country established programmes to identify and adopt economically and socially sound measures that act as incentives for the conservation and sustainable use of components of biological diversity?		
a) No		
b) No, but relevant programmes are under development		
c) Yes, some programmes are in place (please provide details below)		
 d) Yes, comprehensive programmes are in place (please provide details below) 		
Further comments on the programmes to identify and adopt incentives for the conservation and sustainable use of biodiversity.		
84. Plas your country developed the mechanisms or approaches to ensure adequate incorporation of both market and non-market values of biological diversity into relevant plans, policies and programmes and other relevant areas? (decisions III/18 and IV/10)		
a) No		
a) NO		
b) No, but relevant mechanisms are under development		
b) No, but relevant mechanisms are under development		
b) No, but relevant mechanisms are under developmentc) Yes, mechanisms are in place (please provide details below)d) Yes, review of impact of mechanisms available (please provide details	non-market values of	
 b) No, but relevant mechanisms are under development c) Yes, mechanisms are in place (please provide details below) d) Yes, review of impact of mechanisms available (please provide details below) Further comments on the mechanism or approaches to incorporate market and 	non-market values of	

85. ? Has your country developed training and capacity-building programming incentive measures and promote private-sector initiatives? (decision III/18)	mmes to implement
a) No	
b) No, but relevant programmes are under development	
c) Yes, some programmes are in place	
d) Yes, many programmes are in place	
86. Does your country take into consideration the proposals for the design an incentive measures as contained in Annex I to decision VI/15 when designing incentive measures for the conservation and sustainable use of biodiversity?	ng and implementing
a) No	
b) Yes (please provide details below)	
Further information on the proposals considered when designing and implem measures for the conservation and sustainable use of biodiversity.	nenting the incentive
87. Has your country made any progress in removing or mitigating policies or preperverse incentives for the conservation and sustainable use of biological VII/18)	
a) No	
b) No, but identification of such policies and practices is under way	
c) Yes, relevant policies and practices identified but not entirely removed or mitigated (please provide details below)	
d) Yes, relevant policies and practices identified and removed or mitigated (please provide details below)	
Further information on perverse incentives identified and/or removed or mitigate	ed.
Box L.	
Please elaborate below on the implementation of this article and associated	decisions specifically
focusing on: a) outcomes and impacts of actions taken;	
b) contribution to the achievement of the goals of the Strategic Plan of the Co	onvention;
c) contribution to progress towards the 2010 target;	
d) progress in implementing national biodiversity strategies and action plans	,
e) contribution to the achievement of the Millennium Development Goals;	
f) constraints encountered in implementation.	

Article 12 - Research and training

COMMENT:

The DoE is the main source of scientific and technical education and training for biodiversity conservation. DoE has a current application (pending) for Darwin Initiative funding, towards the establishment of a BAP for the Cayman Islands, and is overseeing a (current) project for the development and publication of a Red List of the Flora of the Cayman Islands.

The Cayman Islands has hosted regional and international meetings (e.g. Association of Marine Labs of the Caribbean, CARICOMP, OTs CITES training workshop) to facilitate training, and transfer of information and experience (e.g. Grouper Project, BIRP, National Trust Bat Conservation Project. In some cases, training is on-going (e.g. Turtles in the Caribbean Overseas Territories (TCOT) projects).

There is an established trend of expansion and growth in the area of research / training, both within the country and with regard to transfer of information and expertise, representing a ready foundation from which effective progress towards the 2010 target can be evaluated. (w.r.t. Appendix of the Strategic Plan): Obstacles -4(a)

88.2 On Article 12(a), has your country established programmes for scientific and technical

education and training in measures for the identification, conservation and biological diversity and its components?	I sustainable use of
a) No	
b) No, but programmes are under development	
c) Yes, programmes are in place (please provide details below)	
Further information on the programmes for scientific and technical education measures for identification, conservation and sustainable use of biodiversity.	and training in the
89. On Article 12(b), does your country promote and encourage research whi conservation and sustainable use of biological diversity?	ch contributes to the
a) No	
b) Yes (please provide details below)	
Further information on the research which contributes to the conservation and biodiversity.	d sustainable use of
90. On Article 12(c), does your country promote and cooperate in the use of spiological diversity research in developing methods for conservation and biological resources?	
a) No	
b) Yes (please provide details below)	
Further information on the use of scientific advances in biodiversity research in developing methods for conservation and sustainable use of biodiversity.	

Box LI.

Please elaborate below on the implementation of this article specifically focusing on:

- a) outcomes and impacts of actions taken;
- b) contribution to the achievement of the goals of the Strategic Plan of the Convention;
- c) contribution to progress towards the 2010 target;
- d) progress in implementing national biodiversity strategies and action plans;
- e) contribution to the achievement of the Millennium Development Goals;
- f) constraints encountered in implementation.

Article 13 - Public education and awareness

COMMENT:

There is currently no formal CEPA strategy. Public education which promotes the value of local biodiversity features in the activities of DoE and a number of local NGOs. While many tend to focus on specific aspects of biodiversity / flagship species, the broader message of the value of biodiversity is generally understood and delivered by these groups.

Educational efforts generally find good regional support (e.g. SCSCB Wonderful West Indian Wetlands programme) and local collaborations (e.g. Blue Dragon Project – an *arts and environment project* partnership between the National Trust & National Gallery). International collaborations are also currently on-going (e.g. Too Blue To Lose – documentary film from BIRP and international partners / Wind Wings of Cologne).

Relevant websites developed recently:

Cayman Wildlife Connection - http://www.caymanwildlife.org

National Trust for the Cayman Islands - http://www.nationaltrust.org.ky

Blue Iguana Recovery Programme - http://www.blueiguana.ky/

An update of the DoE website is planned for this year - http://www.gov.ky/DOE

91. Is your country implementing a communication, education and public awareness strategy and promoting public participation in support of the Convention? (Goal 4.1 of the Strategic Plan)		
a) No		
b) No, but a CEPA strategy is under development		
c) Yes, a CEPA strategy developed and public participation promoted to a limited extent (please provide details below)		
d) Yes, a CEPA strategy developed and public participation promoted to a significant extent (please provide details below)		
Further comments on the implementation of a CEPA strategy and the p participation in support of the Convention.	romotion of public	

worl	our country undertaking any activities to facilitate the implementation of communication, Education and Public Awareness as contained in the second of the s	
a)	No	
b)	No, but some programmes are under development	
	Yes, some activities are being undertaken (please provide details below)	
	Yes, many activities are being undertaken (please provide details below)	
Further CEPA.	comments on the activities to facilitate the implementation of the pro	gramme of work on
	our country strongly and effectively promoting biodiversity-related issue various media and public relations and communications networks at nati 9)	
a)	No	
b)	No, but some programmes are under development	
c)	Yes, to a limited extent (please provide details below)	
d)	Yes, to a significant extent (please provide details below)	
	comments on the promotion of biodiversity-related issues through the nd public relations and communications networks at national level.	e press, the various
	s your country promote the communication, education and public awaren local level? (decision VI/19)	ess of biodiversity at
a)	No	
b)	Yes (please provide details below)	
	information on the efforts to promote the communication, education and sity at the local level.	d public awareness of
	our country supporting national, regional and international activities prio ative on Education and Public Awareness? (decision VI/19)	ritized by the Global
a)	No	
b)	No, but some programmes are under development	
c)	Yes, some activities supported (please provide details below)	
d)	Yes, many activities supported (please provide details below)	
	comments on the support of national, regional and international activitinitiative on Education and Public Awareness.	ies prioritized by the

96. Has your country developed adequate capacity to deliver initiatives on communication, educa	tion
and public awareness?	
a) No	
b) No, but some programmes are under development	
c) Yes, some programmes are being implemented (please provide details below)	
d) Yes, comprehensive programmes are being implemented (please provide details below)	
Further comments on the development of adequate capacity to deliver initiatives on communicat education and public awareness.	ion,
97. Does your country promote cooperation and exchange programmes for biodiversity education and awareness at the national, regional and international levels? (decisions IV /10 and VI/19)	
a) No	
b) Yes (please provide details below)	
Further comments on the promotion of cooperation and exchange programmes for biodiver education and awareness, at the national, regional and international levels.	sity
98. Is your country undertaking some CEPA activities for implementation of cross-cutting issues thematic programmes of work adopted under the Convention?	and
a) No (please specify reasons below)	
b) Yes, some activities undertaken for some issues and thematic areas (please provide details below)	
c) Yes, many activities undertaken for most issues and thematic areas (please provide details below)	
d) Yes, comprehensive activities undertaken for all issues and thematic areas (please provide details below)	
Further comments on the CEPA activities for implementation of cross-cutting issues and them programmes of work adopted under the Convention.	atic
_	
99. Does your country support initiatives by major groups, key actors and stakeholders to integrate biological diversity conservation matters in their practice and education programmes well as into their relevant sectoral and cross-sectoral plans, programmes and policies? (decision IV/10 and Goal 4.4 of the Strategic Plan)	s as
a) No	
b) Yes (please provide details below)	
Further comments on the initiatives by major groups, key actors and stakeholders that integribiodiversity conservation in their practice and education programmes as well as their relevance.	

100. Is your country communicating the various elements of the 2010 biodiversity target and establishing appropriate linkages to the Decade on Education for Sustainable Development in the implementation of your national CEPA programmes and activities? (decision VII/24)		
a) No		
b) No, but some programmes are under development		
 Yes, some programmes developed and activities undertaken for this purpose (please provide details below) 		
d) Yes, comprehensive programmes developed and many activities undertaken for this purpose (please provide details below)		
Further comments on the communication of the various elements of the 2010 biodiversity target and the establishment of linkages to the Decade on Education for Sustainable Development.		

Box LII.

Please elaborate below on the implementation of this article and associated decisions specifically focusing on:

- a) outcomes and impacts of actions taken;
- b) contribution to the achievement of the goals of the Strategic Plan of the Convention;
- c) contribution to progress towards the 2010 target;

sectoral and cross-sectoral plans, programmes and policies.

- d) progress in implementing national biodiversity strategies and action plans;
- e) contribution to the achievement of the Millennium Development Goals;
- f) constraints encountered in implementation.

Article 14 - Impact assessment and minimizing adverse impacts COMMENT:

Limited environmental considerations have been incorporated as components of some developmental analyses in the past (e.g. *CH2MHill Report 2002: Study on the Provision of Construction Aggregate and Fill for the Cayman Islands*). Formal Environmental Impact Assessments (EIAs) have also been undertaken with respect to a limited number of development projects (e.g. West Indian Club Development).

Current legislation is limited in that EIA is subject to a discretionary consideration by the Central Planning Authority CPA, without any formal guidelines:

The Development Plan 1997 (Appendix.3): The submission of an environmental impact statement (EIS) for development projects which, because of the characteristics of the site or the particulars of the proposal, may be required in order for the Authority to carefully examine the potential impacts of the development prior to the determination of the application.

However, the **(draft) Development Plan 2003 (Planning Considerations Section 2.3)** acknowledges the commitments of the Cayman Islands, under the *Environment Charter 2001*, to the provisions of various MEAs, including CBD. The **(draft) Planning Policy Section 3.21** details the requirement of EIA, however, many of the associated recommendations of the Environment and

Coastal Zones Management Special Issues were removed from the final draft, which is currently pending presentation to the legislative assembly.

The requirements for EIA and formal framework are fully addressed in the **(draft) National Conservation Law**, which is currently pending.

101. On Article 14.1(a), has your country developed legislation requiring an environmental impact assessment of proposed projects likely to have adverse effects on biological diversity?
a) No
b) No, legislation is still in early stages of development
c) No, but legislation is in advanced stages of development
d) Yes, legislation is in place (please provide details below)
e) Yes, review of implementation available (please provide details below)
Further information on the legislation requiring EIA of proposed projects likely to have adverse effects on biodiversity.
102. ? On Article 14.1(b), has your country developed mechanisms to ensure that due consideration is given to the environmental consequences of national programmes and policies that are likely to have significant adverse impacts on biological diversity?
a) No
b) No, mechanisms are still in early stages of development
c) No, but mechanisms are in advanced stages of development
d) Yes, mechanisms are in place (please provide details below)
Further comments on the mechanisms developed to ensure that due consideration is given to the environmental consequences of national programmes and policies that are likely to have significant adverse impacts on biodiversity.
103. ? On Article 14.1(c), is your country implementing bilateral, regional and/or multilateral agreements on activities likely to significantly affect biological diversity outside your country's jurisdiction?
a) No
b) No, but assessment of options is in progress
c) Yes, some completed, others in progress (please provide details below)
d) Yes (please provide details below)
Further information on the bilateral, regional and/or multilateral agreements on activities likely to significantly affect biodiversity outside your country's jurisdiction.

104. ? On Article 14.1(d), has your country put mechanisms in place to prevent or minimize danger or damage originating in your territory to biological diversity in the territory of other Parties or in areas beyond the limits of national jurisdiction?		
a) No		
b) No, mechanisms are still in early stages of development		
c) No, but mechanisms are in advanced stages of development		
d) Yes, mechanisms are in place based on current scientific knowledge		
105. ? On Article 14.1(e), has your country established national mechanisms for emergency response to activities or events which present a grave and imminent danger to biological diversity?		
a) No		
b) No, mechanisms are still in early stages of development		
c) No, but mechanisms are in advanced stages of development		
d) Yes, mechanisms are in place (please provide details below)		
Further information on national mechanisms for emergency response to the activities or events which present a grave and imminent danger to biodiversity.		
,		
106. Is your country applying the Guidelines for Incorporating Biodiversity-related Issues into Environment-Impact-Assessment Legislation or Processes and in Strategic Impact Assessment as contained in the annex to decision VI/7 in the context of the implementation of paragraph 1 of Article 14? (decision VI/7)		
a) No		
b) No, but application of the guidelines under consideration		
c) Yes, some aspects being applied (please specify below)		
d) Yes, major aspects being applied (please specify below)		
Further comments on application of the guidelines.		
I .		

107 . me	On Article 14 (2), has your country put in place national legislative, adneasures regarding liability and redress for damage to biological diversity? (
a	a) No		
k	yes (please specify the measures)		
	Further comments on national legislative, administrative or policy measures regarding liability and redress for damage to biological diversity.		
108.	Has your country put in place any measures to prevent damage to biolog	gical diversity?	
a)	No		
b)	No, but some measures are being developed		
c)	Yes, some measures are in place (please provide details below)		
d)	Yes, comprehensive measures are in place (please provide details below)		
Further	r information on the measures in place to prevent damage to biological div	ersity.	
	Is your country cooperating with other Parties to strengthen capacities the prevention of damage to biodiversity, establishment and implemislative regimes, policy and administrative measures on liability and redress	entation of national	
a)	No		
b)	No, but cooperation is under consideration		
c)	No, but cooperative programmes are under development		
d)	Yes, some cooperative activities being undertaken (please provide details below)		
e)	Yes, comprehensive cooperative activities being undertaken (please provide details below)		
	comments on cooperation with other Parties to strengthen capacities for e to biodiversity.	or the prevention of	

Box LIII.

Please elaborate below on the implementation of this article and associated decisions specifically focusing on:

- a) outcomes and impacts of actions taken;
- b) contribution to the achievement of the goals of the Strategic Plan of the Convention;
- c) contribution to progress towards the 2010 target;
- d) progress in implementing national biodiversity strategies and action plans;
- e) contribution to the achievement of the Millennium Development Goals;
- f) constraints encountered in implementation.

Article 15 - Access to genetic resources	
110. Plas your country endeavored to facilitate access to genetic resources sound uses by other Parties, on the basis of prior informed consent and murin accordance with paragraphs 2, 4 and 5 of Article 15?	
a) No	
b) Yes (please provide details below)	
Further information on the efforts taken by your country to facilitate access to genetic resources for environmentally sound uses by other Parties, on the basis of prior informed consent and mutually agreed terms.	
111. Plas your country taken measures to ensure that any scientific resear resources provided by other Parties is developed and carried out with the such Parties, in accordance with Article 15(6)?	
a) No	
b) No, but potential measures are under review	
c) Yes, some measures are in place (please provide details below)	
d) Yes, comprehensive measures are in place (please provide details below)	
Further information on the measures to ensure that any scientific research resources provided by other Contracting Parties is developed and carried	
participation of such Contracting Parties.	i out with the full

112. Plas your country taken measures to ensure the fair and equitable sharing of the results of research and development and of the benefits arising from the commercial and other use of genetic resources with any Contracting Party providing such resources, in accordance with Article 15(7)?		
a)	No	
b)	No, but potential measures are under review	
c)	Yes, some measures are in place (please provide details below)	
d)	Yes, comprehensive legislation is in place (please provide details below)	
e)	Yes, comprehensive statutory policy or subsidiary legislation are in place (please provide details below)	
f)	Yes, comprehensive policy and administrative measures are in place (please provide details below)	
Further	information on the type of measures taken.	
	In developing national measures to address access to genetic resuring, has your country taken into account the multilateral system of aring set out in the International Treaty on Plant Genetic Resources for Footnational	access and benefit-
a)	No	
b)	Yes (please provide details below)	
	information on national measures taken which consider the multilateral s -sharing as set out in the International Treaty on Plant Genetic Reso ture.	
cor	Is your country using the Bonn Guidelines when developing and ministrative or policy measures on access and benefit-sharing and/catracts and other arrangements under mutually agreed terms for access accision VII/19A)	r when negotiating
a)	No	
b)	No, but steps being taken to do so (please provide details below)	
c)	Yes (please provide details below)	
Please Guideli	provide details and specify successes and constraints in the implemenes.	ntation of the Bonn

115. Has your country adopted national policies or measures, including legislation, which address the role of intellectual property rights in access and benefit-sharing arrangements (i.e. the issue of disclosure of origin/source/legal provenance of genetic resources in applications for intellectual property rights where the subject matter of the application concerns, or makes use of, genetic resources in its development)?		
a) No		
b) No, but potential policies or measures have been identified (please specify below)		
c) No, but relevant policies or measures are under development (please specify below)		
d) Yes, some policies or measures are in place (please specify below)		
e) Yes, comprehensive policies or measures adopted (please specify below)		
Further information on policies or measures that address the role of IPR in access and benefit-sharing arrangements.		
116. Has your country been involved in capacity-building activities related to access and benefit-sharing?		
a) Yes (please provide details below)		
b) No		
Please provide further information on capacity-building activities (your involvement as donor or recipient, key actors involved, target audience, time period, goals and objectives of the capacity-building activities, main capacity-building areas covered, nature of activities). Please also specify whether these activities took into account the Action Plan on capacity-building for access and benefit-sharing adopted at COP VII and available in annex to decision VII/19F.		
Box LIV.		
Please elaborate below on the implementation of this article and associated decisions specifically focusing on:		
a) outcomes and impacts of actions taken;		
b) contribution to the achievement of the goals of the Strategic Plan of the Convention;		
c) contribution to progress towards the 2010 target;		
d) progress in implementing national biodiversity strategies and action plans;		
e) contribution to the achievement of the Millennium Development Goals;f) constraints encountered in implementation.		
i, concurante entoqui in implementation		

Article 16 - Access to and transfer of technology

of I	On Article 16(1), has your country taken measures to provide or facinsfer to other Parties of technologies that are relevant to the conservation biological diversity or make use of genetic resources and do not cause size environment?	and sustainable use	
a)	No		
b)	No, but potential measures are under review		
c)	Yes, some measures are in place (please provide details below)		
d)	Yes, comprehensive measures are in place (please provide details below)		
technol	information on the measures to provide or facilitate access for and transf logies that are relevant to the conservation and sustainable use of biodive resources and do not cause significant damage to the environment.		
<u> </u>			
	? On Article 16(3), has your country taken measures so that Parties wources are provided access to and transfer of technology which make use mutually agreed terms?		
a)	No		
b)	No, but potential measures are under review		
c)	Yes, some measures are in place		
d)	Yes, comprehensive legislation is in place		
e)	Yes, comprehensive statutory policy or subsidiary legislation are in place		
f)	Yes, comprehensive policy and administrative arrangements are in place		
g)	Not applicable		
	119. On Article 16(4), has your country taken measures so that the private sector facilitates access to joint development and transfer of relevant technology for the benefit of Government institutions and the private sector of developing countries?		
a)	No		
b)	No, but potential measures are under review		
c)	Yes, some policies and measures are in place (please provide details below)		
d)	Yes, comprehensive policies and measures are in place (please provide details below)		
e)	Not applicable		
Further	information on the measures taken.		

Box LV.	
Please elaborate below on the implementation of this article specifically focusing of a) outcomes and impacts of actions taken; b) contribution to the achievement of the goals of the Strategic Plan of the c) contribution to progress towards the 2010 target; d) progress in implementing national biodiversity strategies and action plan e) contribution to the achievement of the Millennium Development Goals; f) constraints encountered in implementation.	Convention;
Programme of Work on transfer of technology and technology	cooperation
120. Has your country provided financial and technical support and traini implementation of the programme of work on transfer of technology and tech (decision VII/29)	
a) No	
b) No, but relevant programmes are under development	
c) Yes, some programmes being implemented (please provide details below)	
d) Yes, comprehensive programmes being implemented (please provide details below)	
Further comments on the provision of financial and technical support and train implementation of the programme of work on transfer of technology and technology	
<u> </u>	
121. Is your country taking any measures to remove unnecessary impedir multi-country initiatives for technology transfer and for scientific and tec (decision VII/29)	
a) No	
b) No, but some measures being considered	
c) Yes, some measures are in place (please provide details below)	
d) Yes, comprehensive measures are in place (please provide details below)	
Further comments on the measures to remove unnecessary impediments to function initiatives for technology transfer and for scientific and technical cooperation.	ding of multi-country

122. Has your country made any technology assessments addressing opportunities and barriers in relevant sectors as well as related needs in (annex to decision VII/29)	
a) No	
b) No, but assessments are under way	
c) Yes, basic assessments undertaken (please provide details below)	
d) Yes, thorough assessments undertaken (please provide details below)	
Further comments on technology assessments addressing technology needs barriers in relevant sectors as well as related needs in capacity building.	s, opportunities and
123. Has your country made any assessments and risk analysis of the potenti associated costs with the introduction of new technologies? (annex to decision)	
a) No	
b) No, but assessments are under way	
c) Yes, some assessments undertaken (please provide details below)	
 d) Yes, comprehensive assessments undertaken (please provide details below) 	
Further comments on the assessments and risk analysis of the potential associated costs with the introduction of new technologies.	benefits, risks and
124. Has your country identified and implemented any measures to deappropriate information systems for technology transfer and cooperation, capacity building needs? (annex to decision VII/29)	
a) No	
b) No, but some programmes are under development	
c) Yes, some programmes are in place and being implemented (please provide details below)	
d) Yes, comprehensive programmes are being implemented (please provide details below)	
Further comments on measures to develop or strengthen appropriate infortechnology transfer and cooperation.	rmation systems for

125. Has your country taken any of the measures specified under Target 3.2 work as a preparatory phase to the development and implementation of administrative, legislative and policy frameworks to facilitate cooperation as adaptation of technologies of relevance to the Convention? (annex to decision	national institutional, well as access to and	
a) No		
b) No, but a few measures being considered		
c) Yes, some measures taken (please specify below)		
d) Yes, many measures taken (please specify below)		
Further comments on the measures taken as a preparatory phase to the implementation of national institutional, administrative, legislative and policy frat cooperation as well as access to and adaptation of technologies of relevance to the	meworks to facilitate	
Box LVI.		
Please elaborate below on the implementation of this article and associated decisions specifically focusing on: a) outcomes and impacts of actions taken; b) contribution to the achievement of the goals of the Strategic Plan of the Convention; c) contribution to progress towards the 2010 target; d) progress in implementing national biodiversity strategies and action plans; e) contribution to the achievement of the Millennium Development Goals; f) constraints encountered in implementation.		
Article 17 - Exchange of information		
126. On Article 17(1), has your country taken measures to facilitate information from publicly available sources with a view to assist with the in Convention and promote technical and scientific cooperation?	_	
a) No		
b) No, but potential measures are under review		
c) Yes, some measures are in place		
d) Yes, comprehensive measures are in place		

The following question (127) is for DEVELOPED COUNTRIES

	ledge, repatriation of information and so on?	ammes, specialized
a)	No	
b)	Yes, but they do not include the categories of information listed in Article 17(2), such as technical, scientific and socio-economic research, training and surveying programmes, specialized knowledge, repatriation of information and so on	
c)	Yes, and they include categories of information listed in Article 17 (2), such as technical, scientific and socio-economic research, training and surveying programmes, specialized knowledge, repatriation of information and so on	
ox LVII.		
	aborate below on the implementation of this article and associated	decisions specifically
ocusing o a)	outcomes and impacts of actions taken;	
•	contribution to the achievement of the goals of the Strategic Plan of the	Convention;
c) c	contribution to progress towards the 2010 target;	
	progress in implementing national biodiversity strategies and action plan	S;
	contribution to the achievement of the Millennium Development Goals;	
f) c	constraints encountered in implementation.	
	Article 18 - Technical and scientific cooperati	ion
	On Article 18(1), has your country taken measures to promote internatific cooperation in the field of conservation and sustainable use of biolog	
a) N	lo	
b) N	lo, but potential measures are under review	
c) Y	es, some measures are in place (please provide details below)	
	es, comprehensive measures are in place (please provide details pelow)	
K		
	nformation on the measures to promote international technical and scien	ntific cooperation.
	nformation on the measures to promote international technical and scien	ntific cooperation.

129. On Article 18(4), has your country encouraged and developed method the development and use of technologies, including indigenous and tradition pursuance of the objectives of this Convention?	
a) No	
b) No, but relevant methods are under development	
c) Yes, methods are in place	
130. 2 On Article 18(5), has your country promoted the establishmen programmes and joint ventures for the development of technologies relevanthe Convention?	
a) No	
b) Yes (please provide some examples below)	
Examples for the establishment of joint research programmes and joint ventures of technologies relevant to the objectives of the Convention.	for the development
131. Has your country established links to non-governmental organizations other institutions holding important databases or undertaking significant diversity through the CHM? (decision V/14)	
a) No	
 No, but coordination with relevant NGOs, private sector and other institutions under way 	
c) Yes, links established with relevant NGOs, private sector and institutions	
The following question (132) is for DEVELOPED COUNTRIL	ES
132. Has your country further developed the CHM to assist developing cou	
with economies in transition to gain access to information in the field of sci cooperation? (decision V/14)	entific and technical
a) No	
b) Yes, by using funding opportunities	
c) Yes, by means of access to, and transfer of technology	
d) Yes, by using research cooperation facilities	
e) Yes, by using repatriation of information	
f) Yes, by using training opportunities	
g) Yes, by using promotion of contacts with relevant institutions, organizations and the private sector	
h) Yes, by using other means (please specify below)	

	lies in transition to gain access to information in the field of sciention.	
133 . dec	Has your country used CHM to make information available more useful ision-makers? (decision V/14)	for researchers and
а) No	
b) No, but relevant initiatives under consideration	
c)	Yes (please provide details below)	
Further	comments on development of relevant initiatives.	
<u> </u>		
	Has your country developed, provided and shared services and tools to e implementation of the CHM and further improve synergies among ventions? (decision V/14)	
a)	No	
b)	Yes (please specify services and tools below)	
	comments on services and tools to enhance and facilitate the implementation improve synergies among biodiversity-related Conventions.	entation of CHM and
Box LVI	П.	
Please e	laborate below on the implementation of this article and associated	decisions specifically
focusing		
a) b)	outcomes and impacts of actions taken; contribution to the achievement of the goals of the Strategic Plan of the	Convention:
c)	contribution to progress towards the 2010 target;	Convention,
d)	progress in implementing national biodiversity strategies and action plan	S;
e)	contribution to the achievement of the Millennium Development Goals;	
f)	constraints encountered in implementation.	

Article 19 - Handling of biotechnology and distribution of its benefits

	? On Article 19(1), has your country taken measures to provice ticipation in biotechnological research activities by those Contracting Particles resources for such research?	
a)	No	
b)	No, but potential measures are under review	
c)	Yes, some measures are in place	
d)	Yes, comprehensive legislation are in place	
e)	Yes, comprehensive statutory policy and subsidiary legislation are in place	
f)	Yes, comprehensive policy and administrative measures are in place	
	On Article 19(2), has your country taken all practicable measures to pority access by Parties, on a fair and equitable basis, to the results and technologies based upon genetic resources provided by those Parties?	
a)	No	
b)	No, but potential measures are under review	
c)	Yes, some measures are in place	
d)	Yes, comprehensive measures are in place	
Box LIX		
Please 6 focusing	elaborate below on the implementation of this article and associated on:	decisions specifically
a)	outcomes and impacts of actions taken;	
b)	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	Convention;
c) d)	contribution to progress towards the 2010 target; progress in implementing national biodiversity strategies and action plan	c.
e)	contribution to the achievement of the Millennium Development Goals;	5,
f)	constraints encountered in implementation.	

Article 20 - Financial resources

COMMENT:

Environmental Protection Fund (and Ivan)

The Cayman Islands Environmental Protection fund was established in 1997, (a CI\$4.00 head-tax on cruise arrivals and CI\$2.00 on air departures) towards mitigation of the environmental impact of residents and tourists succeeded in amassing some \$CI 14 million by 2004 with a significant portion ear-marked for the phased acquisition of Barkers Park — Cayman's first proposed National Park. However, in the wake of Hurricane Ivan, Government has opted to allocate a significant proportion of this fund (ca. \$US 10million) to fund the clean up and recovery effort. From its inception, the utilization of monies from the Environmental Protection Fund has, on occasion, been a source of contention, including at one point, the allocation of funds to Public Services such as garbage collection.

Budgets

Cayman Islands Government provides support for biodiversity conservation through allocation of funding to the DoE (approx. CI\$ 2.3million pa).

Private sector support

Occasional donations and collaborations from private sector.

International donors

DoE is currently overseeing two OTEP funded projects:

CAY 001: Red List assessment of Cayman Islands' native flora for legislation and conservation planning.

CAY 004: Development of coastal nutrient monitoring capacity.

National Fish and Wildlife Foundation NFWF grant towards Hawksbill turtle *Eretmochelys imbricata* research.

National Oceanographic and Atmospheric Administration NOAA grant towards research on Nassau grouper *Epinephelus striatus* aggregations.

OTEP funded grant for Climate Change Adaptation in OTs.

Relevant grant applications currently pending:

Darwin Initiative: A Biodiversity Action Plan for the Cayman Islands.

Neotropical Migratory Bird Gant Act NMBGA application for funding currently pending.

Revenue generation (e.g. licensing / park vistor permits)

Minimal revenue from fisheries licenses (into general government revenue).

DoE makes recommendation on mitigation for coastal works, based on impact to marine environment.

Box LX.

Please describe for each of the following items the quantity of financial resources, both internal and external, that have been utilized, received or provided, as applicable, to implement the Convention on Biological Diversity, on an annual basis, since your country became a Party to the Convention.

a) Budgetary allocations by

national and local Governments as well as different sectoral ministries	
b) Extra-budgetary resources (identified by donor agencies)	

c)	Bilateral channels (identified by donor agencies)			
d)	Regional channels (identified by donor agencies)			
e)	Multilateral channels (identified by donor agencies)			
f)	Private sources (identified by donor agencies)			
g)	Resources generated through financial instruments, such as charges for use of biodiversity			
Вох	LVI			
Pleas		major financing programmes, such as biodiv established in your country.	ersity trust funds or	
13		your country provided financial support and ded to achieve the objectives of the Convention		
	a) No			
	b) Yes, incentives only (plea	se provide a list of such incentives below)		
	c) Yes, financial support onl	у		
	d) Yes, financial support and	d incentives (please provide details below)		
Fur	ther comments on financial supp	oort and incentives provided.		
	The next quest	tion (138) is for DEVELOPED COUNTRIES		
13		our country provided new and additional fir es to meet the agreed incremental costs to thations of the Convention?		
	a) No			
		amount, on an annual basis, of new and rces your country has provided)		
Fur	ther comments on new and addi	tional financial resources provided.		

The next question (139) is for DEVELOPING COUNTRIES OR COUNTRIES WITH ECONOMIES IN TRANSITION

139. On Article 20(2), has your country received new and additional fir enable it to meet the agreed full incremental costs of implementing measurabligations of the Convention?		
a) No		
b) Yes		
140. Plas your country established a process to monitor financial support including support provided by the private sector? (decision V/11)	port to biodiversity,	
a) No		
b) No, but procedures being established		
c) Yes (please provide details below)		
Further comments on processes to monitor financial support to biodiversity provided by the private sector.	, including support	
141. Plas your country considered any measures like tax exemptions is systems to encourage financial support to biodiversity? (decision V/11)	n national taxation	
a) No		
 b) No, but exemptions are under development (please provide details below) 		
c) Yes, exemptions are in place (please provide details below)	Х	
Further comments on tax exemptions for biodiversity-related donations.		
142. Has your country reviewed national budgets and monetary poli effectiveness of official development assistance allocated to biodiversity, with paid to positive incentives and their performance as well as perverse incentives for their removal or mitigation? (decision VI/16)	n particular attention	
a) No		
b) No, but review is under way		
c) Yes (please provide results of review below)		
Further comments on review of national budgets and monetary policies, including official development assistance.	the effectiveness of	

143. Is your country taking concrete actions to review and further integrate biodiversity considerations in the development and implementation of major international development initiatives, as well as in national sustainable development plans and relevant sectoral policies and plans? (decisions VI/16 and VII/21)				
a) No				
b) No, but review is under way				
c) Yes, in some initiatives and plans (please provide details below)				
d) Yes, in major initiatives and plans (please provide details below)				
Further comments on review and integration of biodiversity considerations in repolicies and plans.	elevant initiatives,			
144. Is your country enhancing the integration of biological diversity into the sec and assistance programmes? (decision VII/21)	toral development			
a) No				
b) No, but relevant programmes are under development				
c) Yes, into some sectoral development and assistance programmes (please provide details below)				
d) Yes, into major sectoral development and assistance programmes (please provide details below)				
Further comments on the integration of biodiversity into sectoral developmer programmes	nt and assistance			
The next question (145) is for DEVELOPED COUNTRIES				
145. Please indicate with an "X" in the table below in which area your cour financial support to developing countries and/or countries with economies in elaborate in the space below if necessary.				
Areas	Support provided			
a) Undertaking national or regional assessments within the framework of ME (decision VI/8)	ΞA			
b) In-situ conservation (decision V/16)				
c) Enhance national capacity to establish and maintain the mechanisms to prote traditional knowledge (decision VI/10)	ect			

d) Ex-situ conservation (decision V/26)

e) Implementation of the Global Strategy for Plant Conservation (decision VI/9)

f)	Implementation of the Bonn Guidelines (decision VI/24)	
g)	Implementation of programme of work on agricultural biodiversity (decision V/5)	
h)	Preparation of first report on the State of World's Animal Genetic Resources (decision VI/17)	
i)	Support to work of existing regional coordination mechanisms and development of regional and sub regional networks or processes (decision VI/27)	
j)	Development of partnerships and other means to provide the necessary support for the implementation of the programme of work on dry and subhumid lands biological diversity (decision VII/2)	
k)	Financial support for the operations of the Coordination Mechanism of the Global Taxonomy Initiative (decision VII/9)	
l)	Support to the implementation of the Action Plan on Capacity Building as contained in the annex to decision VII/19 (decision VII/19)	
m)	Support to the implementation of the programme of work on mountain biological diversity (decision VII/27)	
n)	Support to the implementation of the programme of work on protected areas (decision VII/28)	
o)	Support to the development of national indicators (decision VII/30)	
p)	Others (please specify)	
	er information on financial support provided to developing countries and comies in transition.	countries with

The next question (146) is for DEVELOPING COUNTRIES OR COUNTRIES WITH ECONOMIES IN TRANSITION

146. Please indicate with an "X" in the table below in which areas your country has applied for funds from the Global Environment Facility (GEF), from developed countries and/or from other sources. The same area may have more than one source of financial support. Please elaborate in the space below if necessary.

	Areas		Applied for funds from		
			Bilateral	Other	
a) Pr	reparation of national biodiversity strategies or action plans				
	ational capacity self-assessment for implementation of Convention (decision VI/27)				
'	riority actions to implement the Global Taxonomy Initiative decision V/9)				

d)	In-situ conservation (decision V/16)			
e)	Development of national strategies or action plans to deal with alien species (decision VI/23)			
f)	Ex-situ conservation, establishment and maintenance of Ex-situ conservation facilities (decision V/26)			
g)	Projects that promote measures for implementing Article 13 (Education and Public Awareness) (decision VI/19)			
h)	Preparation of national reports (decisions III/9, V/19 and VI/25)			
i)	Projects for conservation and sustainable use of inland water biological diversity (decision IV/4)			
<u>j</u>)	Activities for conservation and sustainable use of agricultural biological diversity (decision V/5)			
k)	Implementation of the Cartagena Protocol on Biosafety (decision VI/26)			
I)	Implementation of the Global Taxonomy Initiative			
m)	Implementation of the Addis Ababa Principles and Guidelines for the Sustainable Use of Biodiversity			
n)	Others (please specify)			
Further information on application for financial support.				

Box LXII.

Please elaborate below on the implementation of this article and associated decisions specifically focusing on:

- a) outcomes and impacts of actions taken;
- b) contribution to the achievement of the goals of the Strategic Plan of the Convention;
- c) contribution to progress towards the 2010 target;
- d) progress in implementing national biodiversity strategies and action plans;
- e) contribution to the achievement of the Millennium Development Goals;
- f) constraints encountered in implementation.

D. THEMATIC AREAS

147. Please use the scale indicated below to reflect the level of challenges faced by your country in implementing the thematic programmes of work of the Convention (marine and coastal biodiversity, agricultural biodiversity, forest biodiversity, inland waters biodiversity, dry and subhumid lands and mountain biodiversity).

3 = High Challenge	1 = Low Challenge	
2 = Medium Challenge	0 = Challenge has been successfully overcome	
N/A = Not applicable		

		Programme of Work					
	Challenges	Agricultur al	Forest	Marine and coastal	Inland water ecosystem	Dry and subhumid lands	Mountain
a)	Lack of political will and support			2			
b)	Limited public participation and stakeholder involvement			2			
c)	Lack of main- streaming and integration of biodiversity issues into other sectors			3			
d)	Lack of precautionary and proactive measures			3			
e)	Inadequate capacity to act, caused by institutional weakness			2			
f)	Lack of transfer of technology and expertise			2			
g)	Loss of traditional knowledge			NA			
h)	Lack of adequate scientific research capacities to support all the objectives			1			

i)	Lack of accessible		1		
,,	knowledge and information				
j)	Lack of public		3		
	education and awareness at all				
	levels				
k)	Existing scientific		3		
	and traditional knowledge not				
	fully utilized				
l)	Loss of		2		
	biodiversity and the corresponding				
	goods and services it provides not				
	properly				
	understood and documented				
100)	Look of financial		1		
m)	Lack of financial, human, technical		'		
	resources				
n)	Lack of economic		3		
	incentive measures				
- \	1 l £ l £'.		3		
0)	Lack of benefit- sharing		ა		
p)	Lack of synergies		1		
P)	at national and		·		
	international levels				
q)	Lack of horizontal		2		
	cooperation among				
	stakeholders				
r)	Lack of effective		1		
	partnerships				
s)	Lack of		1		
	engagement of scientific				
	community				
t)	Lack of		2		
	appropriate policies and laws				
u)	Poverty		NA		
	. 5 v 5. cy				

v)	Population pressure		3		
w)	Unsustainable consumption and production patterns		3		
x)	Lack of capacities for local communities		NA		
y)	Lack of knowledge and practice of ecosystem-based approaches to management		1		
z)	Weak law enforcement capacity		2		
aa)	Natural disasters and environmental change		3		
bb)	Others (please specify)				

Inland water ecosystems

148. Has your country incorporated the objectives and relevant activities of the programme of work into the following and implemented them? (decision VII/4)

St	trategies, policies, plans and activities	No	Yes, partially, integrated but not implemented	Yes, fully integrated and implemented	N/A
a)	Your biodiversity strategies and action plans				
b)	Wetland policies and strategies				
c)	Integrated water resources management and water efficiency plans being developed in line with paragraph 25 of the Plan of Implementation of the World Summit on Sustainable Development				
d)	Enhanced coordination and cooperation between national actors responsible for inland water ecosystems and biological diversity				

149. tim	Has your country identified priorities for escales, in relation to outcome oriented ta			ogramm	ne of work, including
a)	No				
b)	Outcome oriented targets developed developed				
c)	Priority activities developed but not outco	ome oriented	l targets		
d)	Yes, comprehensive outcome oriented to developed	targets and	priority act	ivities	
	comments on the adoption of outcome on a list of targets (if developed).	riented targe	ets and prior	rities fo	r activities, including
	Is your country promoting synergies between the Ramsar Convention as well as matching at the national level? (decision VII/4	the impleme			
a)	Not applicable (not Party to Ramsar Conv	rention)			
b)	No				
c)	No, but potential measures were identifie implementation	d for synerg	y and joint		
d)	Yes, some measures taken for joint imple below)	mentation (p	olease speci	fy	
e)	Yes, comprehensive measures taken for j specify below)	oint implem	entation (ple	ease	
activitie	comments on the promotion of synerges under the Ramsar Convention as well are) at the national level.				
151.	Has your country taken steps to improve	national dat	a on: (decis	sion VII	/4)
	Issues	Yes	No	No	, but development is under way
	Goods and services provided by inland vater ecosystems?				
•	The uses and related socioeconomic variables of such goods and services?				

s, in partic	ular a list of	data set	s developed in case			
		the rapid	d assessment of the			
found inap	propriate					
c) Yes, the guidelines have been reviewed and application/promotion is pending						
on of the gu	uidelines on	the rapi	d assessment of the			
this progra	mme of wo	rk and	associated decisions			
	trategic Plan	of the C	Convention;			
_	nies and acti	on nlans	٠.			
Sity Strate	gics and acti		· ·			
ennium De	velopment (Goals:				
ennium De 1.	velopment (Goals;				
r?	found inapand application of the gu	found inappropriate and application/promoten of the guidelines on this programme of working the strategic Plantarget;	found inappropriate and application/promotion is an of the guidelines on the rapid this programme of work and a			

Marine and coastal biological diversity General

153. Do your country's strategies and action plans include the following? Please use an "X" to indicate your response. (decisions II/10 and IV/15)			
a) Developing new marine and coastal protected areas	Х		
 b) Improving the management of existing marine and coastal protected areas 	Х		
 c) Building capacity within the country for management of marine and coastal resources, including through educational programmes and targeted research initiatives (if yes, please elaborate on types of initiatives in the box below) 	X		
 d) Instituting improved integrated marine and coastal area management (including catchments management) in order to reduce sediment and nutrient loads into the marine environment 	X		
e) Protection of areas important for reproduction, such as spawning and nursery areas	Х		
f) Improving sewage and other waste treatment	X		
g) Controlling excessive fishing and destructive fishing practices	Х		
 h) Developing a comprehensive oceans policy (if yes, please indicate current stage of development in the box below) 			
 i) Incorporation of local and traditional knowledge into management of marine and coastal resources (if yes, please elaborate on types of management arrangements in the box below) 			
j) Others (please specify below)			
k) Not applicable			
Please elaborate on the above activities and list any other priority actions relating to conservation and sustainable use of marine and coastal biodiversity.			
c) All DoE research initiatives are targeted toward the practical management of marine and coastal resources, towards establishment of sustainable tourism and fisheries practice. A significant component of the DoE Darwin application (pending) is the mapping of marine and coastal habitats.			

Implementation of Integrated Marine and Coastal Area Management

implementation of integrated marine and coastal Area ma	magement	
154. Has your country established and/or strengthened institutional, administrative and legislative arrangements for the development of integrated management of marine and coastal ecosystems?		
a) No		
b) Early stages of development		
c) Advanced stages of development		
d) Arrangements in place (please provide details below)	X	
e) Not applicable		
Further comments on the current status of implementation of integrated mari management.	ne and coastal area	
DoE is responsible for these issues and is in a currently in a process of expansion	on and development.	

The (draft) National Conservation legislation will provide a framework for integrated Marine and Coastal area management.

155. Has your country implemented ecosystem-based management of marine and coastal resources, for example through integration of coastal management and watershed management,

OI I	ini ough integrated mutidiscipilnary coastar and ocean management?	
a)	No	
b)	Early stages of development	
c)	Advanced stages of development	X
d)	Arrangements in place (please provide details below)	
e)	Not applicable	
	comments on the current status of application of the ecosystem to marastal resources.	nagement of marine
	raft) National Conservation legislation will provide a framework for intellarea management.	egrated Marine and
	Marine and Coastal Living Resources	
156. crit	Has your country identified components of your marine and coastal eccical for their functioning, as well as key threats to those ecosystems?	osystems, which are
a)	No	
b)	Plans for a comprehensive assessment of marine and coastal ecosystems are in place (please provide details below)	
c)	A comprehensive assessment is currently in progress	
d)	Critical ecosystem components have been identified, and management plans for them are being developed (please provide details below)	x
e)	Management plans for important components of marine and coastal ecosystems are in place (please provide details below)	
f)	Not applicable	
	comments on the current status of assessment, monitoring and researcastal ecosystems, as well as key threats to them	h relating to marine
	ecosystems have been identified and are subject to wide-ranging ement interventions, however these are not part of a formal document (Ma	
157 . on	Is your country undertaking the following activities to implement the Corcoral reefs? Please use an "X" to indicate your response.	nvention's work plan

Activities	Not implemented nor a priority	Not implemented but a priority	Currently implemented	Not applicable
a) Ecological assessment and monitoring of reefs			Х	
b) Socio-economic assessment and monitoring of communities and			Х	

	stakeholders				
c)	Management, particularly through application of integrated coastal management and marine and coastal protected areas in coral reef environments			X	
d)	Identification and implementation of additional and alternative measures for securing livelihoods of people who directly depend on coral reef services	X			
e)	Stakeholder partnerships, community participation programmes and public education campaigns			X	
f)	Provision of training and career opportunities for marine taxonomists and ecologists			X	
g)	Development of early warning systems of coral bleaching			X	
h)	Development of a rapid response capability to document coral bleaching and mortality			X	
i)	Restoration and rehabilitation of degraded coral reef habitats		x		
j)	Others (please specify below)				
Ple	ase elaborate on ongoing activiti	es.			

Marine and Coastal Protected Areas

158. Which of the following statements can best describe the current status of marine and coastal protected areas in your country? Please use an "X" to indicate your response.		
a) Marine and coastal protected areas have been declared and gazetted (please indicate below how many)	7 marine parks 13 replenishment zones 1 environmental zone 7 grouper spawning areas 2 no-diving zones	
b) Management plans for these marine and coastal protected areas have been developed with involvement of all stakeholders	Marine parks regulations developed in consultation with stakeholders.	
c) Effective management with enforcement and monitoring has been put in place	X	
d) A national system or network of marine and coastal protected areas is under development		
e) A national system or network of marine and coastal protected areas has been put in place	Х	
f) The national system of marine and coastal protected areas includes areas managed for purpose of sustainable use, which may allow extractive activities	X	
g) The national system of marine and coastal protected areas includes areas which exclude extractive uses	X	
 h) The national system of marine and coastal protected areas is surrounded by sustainable management practices over the wider marine and coastal environment. 	X	
i) Other (please describe below)		
j) Not applicable		
Further comments on the current status of marine and coastal protected area	S.	

Mariculture

	Mailcaltaic	
159. Is your country applying the following techniques aimed at minimizing adverse impacts mariculture on marine and coastal biodiversity? Please check all that apply.		
a)	Application of environmental impact assessments for mariculture developments	A component of (draft) legislation for the regulation of aquaculture in Cayman
b)	Development and application of effective site selection methods in the framework of integrated marine and coastal area management	A component of (draft) legislation for the regulation of aquaculture in Cayman

c)	Development of effective methods for effluent and waste control	A component of (draft) legislation for the regulation of aquaculture in Cayman
d)	Development of appropriate genetic resource management plans at the hatchery level	A component of (draft) legislation for the regulation of aquaculture in Cayman
e)	Development of controlled hatchery and genetically sound reproduction methods in order to avoid seed collection from nature.	A component of (draft) legislation for the regulation of aquaculture in Cayman
f)	If seed collection from nature cannot be avoided, development of environmentally sound practices for spat collecting operations, including use of selective fishing gear to avoid by-catch	Currently controlled through Marine Conservation Law.
g)	Use of native species and subspecies in mariculture	A component of (draft) legislation for the regulation of aquaculture in Cayman
h)	Implementation of effective measures to prevent the inadvertent release of mariculture species and fertile polypoids.	A component of (draft) legislation for the regulation of aquaculture in Cayman
i)	Use of proper methods of breeding and proper places of releasing in order to protect genetic diversity	
j)	Minimizing the use of antibiotics through better husbandry techniques	Implied in (draft) legislation for the regulation of aquaculture in Cayman
k)	Use of selective methods in commercial fishing to avoid or minimize by-catch	
l)	Considering traditional knowledge, where applicable, as a source to develop sustainable mariculture techniques	
m)	Not applicable	
	comments on techniques that aim at minimizing adverse impac stal biodiversity.	ts of mariculture on marine
1		

Alien Species and Genotypes

-	Has your country put in place mechanisms to control pathways of i ecies in the marine and coastal environment? Please check all that apposes of measures in the space below.	
a)	No	
b)	Mechanisms to control potential invasions from ballast water have been put in place (please provide details below)	
c)	Mechanisms to control potential invasions from hull fouling have been put in place (please provide details below)	
d)	Mechanisms to control potential invasions from aquaculture have been put in place (please provide details below)	Х
e)	Mechanisms to control potential invasions from accidental releases, such as aquarium releases, have been put in place (please provide details below)	X
f)	Not applicable	

Further comments on the current status of activities relating to prevention of introductions of alien species in the marine and coastal environment, as well as any eradication activities.

- (d) A component of (draft) legislation for the regulation of aquaculture in Cayman.
- (e) Control of import of invasive species implemented through Prohibited Aquatic species list and advice to DoA, which effectively bans ingress of high-risk species.

Box LXIV.

Please elaborate below on the implementation of this programme of work and associated decisions specifically focusing on:

- a) outcomes and impacts of actions taken;
- b) contribution to the achievement of the goals of the Strategic Plan of the Convention;
- c) contribution to progress towards the 2010 target;
- d) progress in implementing national biodiversity strategies and action plans;
- e) contribution to the achievement of the Millennium Development Goals;
- f) constraints encountered in implementation.
 - Sustainable utilization of marine resources well developed through the provision of a system of regulated protected areas and other marine conservation legislation, current and pending.
 - b) Existing Marine Conservation legislation and management provides a framework for meeting Goals 3 and 4.
 - Monitoring programmes, Marine Parks legislation and Marine Protected Areas ensure some measure of protection for critical marine biodiverse habitats while ensuring sustainable use of these resources.
 - d) The Marine Protected areas and Marine Conservation legislation form a foundation for a National Biodiversity Action Plan.
 - e) Marine Protected areas safeguard biodiversity preventing further loss and provide tangible means to incorporate sustainability into policies and programmes.
 - f) See tab. 2. Challenges and Obstacles to Implementation.

Agricultural biological diversity

COMMENT:

Limited low intensity agriculture for subsistence is mostly of a traditional nature and is recently declining and as such has not been considered a priority for regulation. Typical farming activities are still covered by Planning Regulations although traditional practices impact local biological resources through land clearing and small scale 'slash and burn'. Low tech farming practices mean that Genetically Modified Organisms have not yet become an issue.

161. Plas your country developed national strategies, programmes and plans that ensure the development and successful implementation of policies and actions that lead to the conservation and sustainable use of agrobiodiversity components? (decisions III/11 and IV/6)		
a) No		
b) No, but strategies, programmes and plans are under development		
 c) Yes, some strategies, programmes and plans are in place (please provide details below) 		
 d) Yes, comprehensive strategies, programmes and plans are in place (please provide details below) 		
Further comments on agrobiodiversity components in national strategies, program	mmes and plans.	
162. Has your country identified ways and means to address the potential use restriction technologies on the <i>In-situ</i> and <i>Ex-situ</i> conservation and sustan food security, of agricultural biological diversity? (decision V/5)		
a) No		
b) No, but potential measures are under review		
c) Yes, some measures identified (please provide details below)		
d) Yes, comprehensive measures identified (please provide details below)		
Further information on ways and means to address the potential impacts of genetic use restriction technologies on the <i>In-situ</i> and <i>Ex-situ</i> conservation and sustainable use of agricultural biodiversity.		

Annex to decision V/5 - Programme of work on agricultural biodiversity

Programme element 1 – Assessment			
163. Has your country undertaken specific assessments of components of agricultural biodiversity such as on plant genetic resources, animal genetic resources, pollinators, pest management and nutrient cycling?			
a) No			
b) Yes, assessments are in progress (please specify components below)			
c) Yes, assessments completed (please specify components and results of assessments below)			
Further comments on specific assessments of components of agricultural biodiversity.			
164. Is your country undertaking assessments of the interactions between agricultural practices and the conservation and sustainable use of the components of biodiversity referred to in Annex I of the Convention (e.g. ecosystems and habitats; species and communities; genomes and genes of social, scientific or economic importance)?			
a) No			
b) Yes, assessments are under way			
c) Yes, some assessments completed (please provide details below)			
d) Yes, comprehensive assessments completed (please provide details below)			
Further comments on assessment of biodiversity components (e.g. ecosystems and habitats; species and communities; genomes and genes of social, scientific or economic importance).			
165. Has your country carried out an assessment of the knowledge, innovations and practices of farmers and indigenous and local communities in sustaining agricultural biodiversity and agroecosystem services for food production and food security?			
a) No			
b) Yes, assessment is under way			
c) Yes, assessment completed (please specify where information can be retrieved below)			
Further comments on assessment of the knowledge, innovations and practices of farmers and indigenous and local communities.			

166. Has your country been monitoring an overall degradation restoration/rehabilitation of agricultural biodiversity since 1993 when the Conforce?	
a) No	
b) Yes, no change found (status quo)	
c) Yes, overall degradation found (please provide details below)	
d) Yes, overall restoration or rehabilitation observed (please provide details below)	
Further comments on observations.	
Programme element 2 - Adaptive management	
167. Has your country identified management practices, technologies and the positive, and mitigate the negative, impacts of agriculture on biodiproductivity and the capacity to sustain livelihoods?	
a) No	
b) No, but potential practices, technologies and policies being identified	
 Yes, some practices, technologies and policies identified (please provide details below) 	
d) Yes, comprehensive practices, technologies and policies identified (please provide details below)	
Further comments on identified management practices, technologies and policies	
Programme element 3 - Capacity-building	
168. Has your country increased the capacities of farmers, indigenous and lot their organizations and other stakeholders, to manage sustainable agricultudevelop strategies and methodologies for <i>In-situ</i> conservation, sustainable of agricultural biological diversity?	ıral biodiversity and to
a) No	
b) Yes (please specify area/component and target groups with increased capacity)	
Further comments on increased capacities of farmers, indigenous and local coorganizations and other stakeholders.	nmunities, and their

progra	as your country put in place operational mechanisms for participation holder groups to develop genuine partnerships contributing to the im amme of work on agricultural biodiversity?	
а) No	
b) No, but potential mechanisms being identified	
c)) No, but mechanisms are under development	
d) Yes, mechanisms are in place	
	as your country improved the policy environment, including benefit-shocentive measures, to support local-level management of agricultural bio	
а) No	
b) No, but some measures and arrangements being identified	
c)	No, but measures and arrangements are under development	
d) Yes, measures and arrangements are being implemented (please specify below)	
	Programme element 4 – Mainstreaming	
and s	Programme element 4 – Mainstreaming s your country mainstreaming or integrating national plans or strategies sustainable use of agricultural biodiversity in sectoral and cross-ammes?	
and s	your country mainstreaming or integrating national plans or strategies sustainable use of agricultural biodiversity in sectoral and cross-ammes?	
and s	your country mainstreaming or integrating national plans or strategies sustainable use of agricultural biodiversity in sectoral and cross-ammes?	
and s progra	s your country mainstreaming or integrating national plans or strategies sustainable use of agricultural biodiversity in sectoral and cross-ammes?	
and s progra a) b)	s your country mainstreaming or integrating national plans or strategies sustainable use of agricultural biodiversity in sectoral and cross-ammes? No No, but review is under way	
and sprogra	syour country mainstreaming or integrating national plans or strategies sustainable use of agricultural biodiversity in sectoral and cross-ammes? No No, but review is under way No, but potential frameworks and mechanisms are being identified Yes, some national plans or strategies mainstreamed and integrated into some sectoral plans and programmes (please provide details	
and sprograma a) b) c) d) Further co	syour country mainstreaming or integrating national plans or strategies sustainable use of agricultural biodiversity in sectoral and cross-ammes? No No, but review is under way No, but potential frameworks and mechanisms are being identified Yes, some national plans or strategies mainstreamed and integrated into some sectoral plans and programmes (please provide details below) Yes, some national plans or strategies mainstreamed into major	for the conservation

for the r	our country supporting the institutional framework and policy and p mainstreaming of agricultural biodiversity in agricultural strategies a ration into wider strategies and action plans for biodiversity?	
a)	No	
b)	Yes, by supporting institutions in undertaking relevant assessments	
c)	Yes, by developing policy and planning guidelines	
d)	Yes, by developing training material	
e)	Yes, by supporting capacity-building at policy, technical and local levels	
f)	Yes, by promoting synergy in the implementation of agreed plans of action and between ongoing assessment and intergovernmental processes.	
Further com	ments on support for institutional framework and policy and planning	mechanisms.
conserva	he case of centers of origin in your country, is your country promot ation, on farm, <i>In-situ</i> , and <i>Ex-situ</i> , of the variability of genetic resure, including their wild relatives?	
a)	No	
b)	Yes (please provide details below)	
	nments on of the conservation of the variability of genetic reson their center of origin.	urces for food and
Box LXV.		
	de information concerning the actions taken by your country to ime International Initiative for the Conservation and Sustainable Use of	•

Box LXVI.

	laborate below on the implementation of this programme of work and associated decisions ly focusing on:
a)	outcomes and impacts of actions taken;
b)	contribution to the achievement of the goals of the Strategic Plan of the Convention;
c)	contribution to progress towards the 2010 target;
d)	progress in implementing national biodiversity strategies and action plans;
e)	contribution to the achievement of the Millennium Development Goals;
f)	constraints encountered in implementation.

Forest Biological Diversity General

COMMENT:

Cayman is fortunate in possessing significant stands of intact old growth Caribbean dry forest, and mangrove wetland. The majority of forest land remains in private ownership and subject to threat of clearance / fragmentation. The National Trust for the Cayman Islands NTCI has established programmes of land purchase dedicated to securing protected areas in the Central Mangrove Wetland CMW and Mastic Trail (Cayman's largest contiguous area of dry forest).

The Mastic forest is also Cayman's most biodiverse terrestrial habitat, and together with the CMW and Barkers area, have been identified as priority sites for incorporation into a National System of Protected Areas. Unprotected portions of these areas are currently at risk from proposed plans for a roads corridor in Grand Cayman. Priority sites for protection have also been identified on the Sister Islands. The (draft) National Conservation Law provides a framework for these designations, and additionally enables conservation management practice to be applied to threatened species and habitats.

Fragmentation of dry forest in Cayman Brac has arisen since the recent expansion of the roads network, enabling ingress of residential development and invasive species into previously intact forest habitat.

174. Has your country incorporated relevant parts of the work programm biodiversity strategies and action plans and national forest programmes?	ne into your national
a) No	
b) Yes, please describe the process used	
c) Yes, please describe constraints/obstacles encountered in the process	
d) Yes, please describe lessons learned	
e) Yes, please describe targets for priority actions in the programme of work	
Further comments on the incorporation of relevant parts of the work program	ome into your NRSAP

and forest programmes
Box LXVII.
Please indicate what recently applied tools (policy, planning, management, assessment and
measurement) and measures, if any, your country is using to implement and assess the programme
of work. Please indicate what tools and measures would assist the implementation.
Box LXVIII.
Please indicate to what extent and how your country has involved indigenous and local communities,
and respected their rights and interests, in implementing the programme of work.
and respected their rights and interests, in implementing the programme of work.
Box LXIX.
Please indicate what efforts your country has made towards capacity building in human and capital
resources for the implementation of the programme of work.
<u> </u>
Box LXX.
Please indicate how your country has collaborated and cooperated (e.g., south-south, north-south,
south-north, north-north) with other governments, regional or international organizations in
implementing the programme of work. Please also indicate what are the constraints and/or needs
identified.

Expanded programme of work on forest biological diversity

	Programme element 1 – Conservation, sustainable use and be	enefit-sharing
175.	Is your country applying the ecosystem approach to the management	t of all types of forests?
a)	No (please provide reasons below)	
b)	No, but potential measures being identified (please provide details below)	
c)	Yes (please provide details below)	
effectiv	ents on application of the ecosystem approach to managemen veness of actions taken, lessons learned, impact on forest manageme and targets).	

176. Has your country undertaken measures to reduce the threats to, and mitigate its impacts on forest biodiversity?

Options	X	Details
a) Yes		Please specify below the major threats identified in relation to each objective of goal 2 and the measures undertaken to address priority actions
b) No		Please provide reasons below

Further comments on measures to reduce threats to, and mitigate the impacts of threatening processes on forest biodiversity (including effectiveness of actions taken, lessons learned, impacts on forest biodiversity, constraints, needs, tools and targets).

177. Is your country undertaking any measures to protect, recover and restore forest biological diversity?

Options	X	Details
a) Yes		Please identify priority actions in relation to each objective of goal 3 and describe measures undertaken to address these priorities

b) No		Please provide reasons below
	ess of	nts on measures to protect, recover and restore forest biological diversity (including actions taken, lessons learned, impacts on forest biodiversity, constraints, needs, s).

178. Is your country undertaking any measures to promote the sustainable use of forest biological diversity?

Options	X	Details
a) Yes		Please specify priority actions in relation to each objective of goal 4 and describe measures undertaken to address these priorities
b) No		Please provide reasons below

Further comments on the promotion of the sustainable use of forest biological diversity (including effectiveness of actions taken, lessons learned, impacts on forest biodiversity, constraints, needs, tools and targets).

179. Is your country undertaking any measures to promote access and benefit-sharing of forest genetic resources?

X	Details
	Please specify priority actions in relation to each objective of goal 5 and describe measures undertaken
	Please provide reasons below
	X

Further comments on the promotion of access and benefit-sharing of forest genetic resources. (including effectiveness of actions taken, lessons learned, impacts on forest biodiversity, constraints, needs, tools and targets)

Programme element 2 – Institutional and socio-economic enabling environment

180. Is your country undertaking any measures to enhance the institutional enabling environment for the conservation and sustainable use of forest biological diversity, including access and benefit-sharing?

Options	X	Details
a) Yes		Please identify priority actions in relation to each objective of Goal 1 and describe measures undertaken to address these priorities
b) No		Please provide reasons below

Further comments on the enhancement of the institutional enabling environment for the conservation and sustainable use of forest biological diversity, including access and benefit-sharing (including effectiveness of actions taken, lessons learned, impacts on forest biodiversity, constraints, needs, tools and targets).

181. Is your country undertaking any measures to address socio-economic failures and distortions that lead to decisions that result in loss of forest biological diversity?

X	Details
	Please identify priority actions in relation to each objective of Goal 2 and describe measures undertaken to address these priorities
	Please provide reasons below
	X

Further comments on review of socio-economic failures and distortions that lead to decisions that result in loss of forest biological diversity (including effectiveness of actions taken, lessons learned, impacts on forest biodiversity, constraints, needs, tools and targets).

182. Is your country undertaking any measures to increase public education, participation and awareness in relation to forest biological diversity?

Options	X	Details
a) Yes		Please identify priority actions in relation to each objective of goal 3 and describe measures undertaken to address these priorities
b) No		Please provide reasons below

Further comments on measures to increase public education, participation and awareness in relation to forest biological diversity (including effectiveness of actions taken, lessons learned, impacts on forest biodiversity, constraints, needs, tools and targets).

Programme element 3 - Knowledge, assessment and monitoring

183. Is your country undertaking any measures to characterize forest ecosystems at various scales in order to improve the assessment of the status and trends of forest biological diversity?

Options	X	Details
a) Yes		Please identify priority actions in relation to each objective of Goal 1 and describe measures undertaken to address these priorities
b) No		Please provide reasons below

Further comments on characterization of forest ecosystems at various scales (including effectiveness of actions taken, lessons learned, impacts on forest biodiversity, constraints, needs, tools and targets).

184. Is your country undertaking any measures to improve knowledge on, and methods for, the assessment of the status and trends of forest biological diversity?

Options	X	Details
a) Yes		Please identify priority actions in relation to each objective of goal 2 and describe measures undertaken to address these priorities

b) No	Please provide reasons below

Further comments on improvement of knowledge on and methods for the assessment of the status and trends (including effectiveness of actions taken, lessons learned, impacts on forest biodiversity, constraints, needs, tools and targets).

185. Is your country undertaking any measures to improve the understanding of the role of forest biodiversity and ecosystem functioning?

Options	X	Details
a) Yes		Please identify priority actions in relation to each objective of goal 3 and describe measures undertaken to address these priorities
b) No		Please provide reasons below

Further comments on the improvement of the understanding of the role of forest biodiversity and ecosystem functioning (including effectiveness of actions taken, lessons learned, impacts on forest biodiversity, constraints, needs, tools and targets).

186. Is your country undertaking any measures at national level to improve the infrastructure for data and information management for accurate assessment and monitoring of global forest biodiversity?

Options	X	Details
a) Yes		Please identify priority actions in relation to each objective of goal 4 and describe measures undertaken to address these priorities
b) No		Please provide reasons below

Further comments on the improvement of the infrastructure for data and info (including effectiveness of actions taken, lessons learned, impacts on forest bic needs, tools and targets).	
Box LXXI.	
Please elaborate below on the implementation of this programme of work an specifically focusing on:	d associated decisions
a) outcomes and impacts of actions taken;	
b) contribution to the achievement of the goals of the Strategic Plan of the	e Convention;
c) contribution to progress towards the 2010 target;	
d) progress in implementing national biodiversity strategies and action pla	ns;
e) contribution to the achievement of the Millennium Development Goals;	
f) constraints encountered in implementation.	
Biological diversity of dry and sub-humid la	nds
Biological diversity of dry and sub-humid la COMMENT: Not applicable.	nds
	nds
	at the national and
COMMENT: Not applicable. 187. Is your country supporting scientifically, technically and financially,	at the national and
COMMENT: Not applicable. 187. Is your country supporting scientifically, technically and financially, regional levels, the activities identified in the programme of work? (decision	at the national and
 COMMENT: Not applicable. 187. Is your country supporting scientifically, technically and financially, regional levels, the activities identified in the programme of work? (decision a) No 	at the national and s V/23 and VII/2)
 COMMENT: Not applicable. 187. Is your country supporting scientifically, technically and financially, regional levels, the activities identified in the programme of work? (decision a) No b) Yes (please provide details below) Further comments on scientific, technical and financial support, at the national 	at the national and s V/23 and VII/2)
 COMMENT: Not applicable. 187. Is your country supporting scientifically, technically and financially, regional levels, the activities identified in the programme of work? (decision a) No b) Yes (please provide details below) Further comments on scientific, technical and financial support, at the national 	at the national and s V/23 and VII/2)
 COMMENT: Not applicable. 187. Is your country supporting scientifically, technically and financially, regional levels, the activities identified in the programme of work? (decision a) No b) Yes (please provide details below) Further comments on scientific, technical and financial support, at the national 	at the national and s V/23 and VII/2) and regional levels, to of dry and sub-humid
 187. Is your country supporting scientifically, technically and financially, regional levels, the activities identified in the programme of work? (decision a) No b) Yes (please provide details below) Further comments on scientific, technical and financial support, at the national the activities identified in the programme of work. 188. Has your country integrated actions under the programme of work lands into its national biodiversity strategies and action plans or the National 	at the national and s V/23 and VII/2) and regional levels, to of dry and sub-humid
 187. Is your country supporting scientifically, technically and financially, regional levels, the activities identified in the programme of work? (decision a) No b) Yes (please provide details below) Further comments on scientific, technical and financial support, at the national the activities identified in the programme of work. 188. Has your country integrated actions under the programme of work lands into its national biodiversity strategies and action plans or the Nation (NAP) of the UNCCD? (decisions V/23, VI/4 and VII/2) 	at the national and s V/23 and VII/2) and regional levels, to of dry and sub-humid
COMMENT: Not applicable. 187. Is your country supporting scientifically, technically and financially, regional levels, the activities identified in the programme of work? (decision a) No b) Yes (please provide details below) Further comments on scientific, technical and financial support, at the national the activities identified in the programme of work. 188. Has your country integrated actions under the programme of work lands into its national biodiversity strategies and action plans or the Nation (NAP) of the UNCCD? (decisions V/23, VI/4 and VII/2) a) No b) Yes (please provide details below)	at the national and s V/23 and VII/2) and regional levels, to of dry and sub-humid hal Action Programme
 COMMENT: Not applicable. 187. Is your country supporting scientifically, technically and financially, regional levels, the activities identified in the programme of work? (decision a) No b) Yes (please provide details below) Further comments on scientific, technical and financial support, at the national the activities identified in the programme of work. 188. Has your country integrated actions under the programme of work lands into its national biodiversity strategies and action plans or the Nation (NAP) of the UNCCD? (decisions V/23, VI/4 and VII/2) a) No 	at the national and s V/23 and VII/2) and regional levels, to of dry and sub-humid hal Action Programme umid lands integrated

189. Has your country undertaken measures to ensure synergistic/collaboration the programme of work between the national UNCCD process and other proenvironmental conventions? (decisions V/23, VI/4 and VII/2)			
a) No			
b) Yes, some linkages established (please provide details below)			
c) Yes, extensive linkages established (please provide details below)			
Further comments on the measures to ensure the synergistic/collaborative implementation of the programme of work between the national UNCCD processes and other processes under related environmental conventions.			
Programme Part A: Assessment			
190. Has your country assessed and analyzed information on the state of diversity and the pressures on it, disseminated existing knowledge and best knowledge gaps in order to determine adequate activities? (Decision V/23, Operational objective, activities 1 to 6)	practices, and filled		
a) No			
b) No, but assessment is ongoing			
c) Yes, some assessments undertaken (please provide details below)			
d) Yes, comprehensive assessment undertaken (please provide details below)			
Further comments on the relevant information on assessments of the star dissemination of existing knowledge and best practices.	tus and trends and		
Programme Part B: Targeted Actions			
191. Has your country taken measures to promote the conservation and su biological diversity of dry and sub-humid lands and the fair and equitable sh arising out of the utilization of its genetic resources, and to combat the loss of in dry and sub-humid lands and its socio-economic consequences? (part B o V/23, activities 7 to 9)	paring of the benefits of biological diversity		
a) No			
b) Yes, some measures taken (please provide details below)			
c) Yes, many measures taken (please provide details below)			
Further comments on the measures taken to promote the conservation and subiological diversity of dry and sub-humid lands and the fair and equitable sha arising out of the utilization of its genetic resources, and to combat the loss of bury and sub-humid lands and its socio-economic consequences.	aring of the benefits		

l .	
192. Has your country taken measures to strengthen national capacities, inc to enhance the implementation of the programme of work?	uding local capacities,
a) No	
b) Yes, some measures taken (please provide details below)	
c) Yes, comprehensive measures taken (please provide details below)	
d) Yes, all identified capacity needs met (please provide details below)	
Further comments on measures taken to strengthen national capacities, include enhance the implementation of the programme of work.	ing local capacities, to
Box LXXII.	
Please elaborate below on the implementation of this programme of work an specifically focusing on: a) outcomes and impacts of actions taken; b) contribution to the achievement of the goals of the Strategic Plan of the c) contribution to progress towards the 2010 target; d) progress in implementing national biodiversity strategies and action plate) contribution to the achievement of the Millennium Development Goals; f) constraints encountered in implementation.	e Convention;
Mountain Biodiversity	
Programme Element 1. Direct actions for conservation, sustainable use	ad benefit sharing
193. Has your country taken any measures to prevent and mitigate the ne threats to mountain biodiversity?	gative impacts of key
a) No	
b) No, but relevant measures are being considered	
c) Yes, some measures taken (please provide details below)	
d) Yes, many measures taken (please provide details below)	
Further comments on the measures taken to prevent and mitigate the neg threats to mountain biodiversity	gative impacts of key

194.		
	Has your country taken any measures to protect, recover and restore mo	untain biodiversity?
a)	No	
b)	No, but some measures are being considered	
c)	Yes, some measures taken (please provide details below)	
d)	Yes, many measures taken (please provide details below)	
Furthe	comments on the measures taken to protect, recover and restore mounta	ain biodiversity
195 .	Has your country taken any measures to promote the sustainable use of ources and to maintain genetic diversity in mountain ecosystems?	mountain biological
á) No	
k) No, but some measures are being considered	
(Yes, some measures taken (please provide details below)	
(l) Yes, many measures taken (please provide details below)	
	comments on the measures to promote the sustainable use of mountain maintain genetic diversity in mountain ecosystems	biological resources
196. mo	Has your country taken any measures for sharing the benefits arising fruntain genetic resources, including preservation and maintenance of tradit	
mo		
a)	untain genetic resources, including preservation and maintenance of tradit	
a)	untain genetic resources, including preservation and maintenance of tradit No	
a) b) c)	untain genetic resources, including preservation and maintenance of tradit No No, but some measures are being considered	
a) b) c) d)	No No, but some measures are being considered Yes, some measures taken (please provide details below)	tional knowledge?
a) b) c) d)	No No, but some measures are being considered Yes, some measures taken (please provide details below) Yes, many measures taken (please provide details below) comments on the measures for sharing the benefits arising from the ut	tional knowledge?
a) b) c) d)	No No, but some measures are being considered Yes, some measures taken (please provide details below) Yes, many measures taken (please provide details below) comments on the measures for sharing the benefits arising from the ut	tional knowledge?
a) b) c) d)	No No, but some measures are being considered Yes, some measures taken (please provide details below) Yes, many measures taken (please provide details below) comments on the measures for sharing the benefits arising from the ut	tional knowledge?
a) b) c) d) Further genetic	No No, but some measures are being considered Yes, some measures taken (please provide details below) Yes, many measures taken (please provide details below) comments on the measures for sharing the benefits arising from the ut resources Programme Element 2. Means of implementation for conserverse.	ilization of mountain
a) b) c) d) Further genetic	No No, but some measures are being considered Yes, some measures taken (please provide details below) Yes, many measures taken (please provide details below) Comments on the measures for sharing the benefits arising from the ut resources Programme Element 2. Means of implementation for conserve sustainable use and benefit sharing Has your country developed any legal, policy and institutional framew	ilization of mountain
a) b) c) d) Further genetics 197. and	Programme Element 2. Means of implementation for conservationable use and benefit sharing Has your country developed any legal, policy and institutional framews sustainable use of mountain biodiversity and for implementing this program.	ilization of mountain

d)		
	Yes, comprehensive frameworks are in place (please provide details below)	
	omments on the legal, policy and institutional frameworks for conserva ountain biodiversity and for implementing the programme of work on mo	
		J
	as your country been involved in regional and/or transboundary cooper Itain ecosystems for conservation and sustainable use of mountain biodi	
a)	No	
b)	No, but some cooperation frameworks are being considered	
c)	Yes (please provide details below)	
	nformation on the regional and/or transboundary cooperative agreements for conservation and sustainable use of mountain biodiversity	ments on mountain
	Programme Element 3. Supporting actions for conservation sustainable use and benefit sharing	on,
	as your country taken any measures for identification, monitoring tain biological diversity?	and assessment of
		and assessment of
moun	tain biological diversity?	and assessment of
a)	No	and assessment of
a) b)	No No, but relevant programmes are under development	and assessment of
a) b) c) d)	No No, but relevant programmes are under development Yes, some measures are in place (please provide details below) Yes, comprehensive measures are in place (please provide details below) comments on the measures for identification, monitoring and asses	
a) b) c) d)	No No, but relevant programmes are under development Yes, some measures are in place (please provide details below) Yes, comprehensive measures are in place (please provide details below) comments on the measures for identification, monitoring and asses	
a) b) c) d)	No No, but relevant programmes are under development Yes, some measures are in place (please provide details below) Yes, comprehensive measures are in place (please provide details below) comments on the measures for identification, monitoring and asses	
a) b) c) d)	No No, but relevant programmes are under development Yes, some measures are in place (please provide details below) Yes, comprehensive measures are in place (please provide details below) comments on the measures for identification, monitoring and asses	
mound a) b) c) d) Further cobiodiversi	No No, but relevant programmes are under development Yes, some measures are in place (please provide details below) Yes, comprehensive measures are in place (please provide details below) comments on the measures for identification, monitoring and asses	sment of mountain
mound a) b) c) d) Further cobiodiversi	No No, but relevant programmes are under development Yes, some measures are in place (please provide details below) Yes, comprehensive measures are in place (please provide details below) comments on the measures for identification, monitoring and assestly as your country taken any measures for improving research, tecl	sment of mountain
mound a) b) c) d) further coope	No No, but relevant programmes are under development Yes, some measures are in place (please provide details below) Yes, comprehensive measures are in place (please provide details below) comments on the measures for identification, monitoring and assesty as your country taken any measures for improving research, techniques are your country taken any measures for improving research, techniques are your country taken any measures for improving research, techniques are your country taken any measures for improving research, techniques are your country taken any measures for improving research, techniques are your country taken any measures for improving research, techniques are your country taken any measures for improving research, techniques are your country taken any measures for improving research, techniques are your country taken any measures for improving research, techniques are your country taken any measures for improving research, techniques are your country taken any measures for improving research, techniques are your country taken any measures for improving research, techniques are your country taken any measures for improving research, techniques are your country taken any measures for improving research, techniques are your country taken any measures for improving research, techniques are your country taken any measures for improving research, techniques are your country taken any measures for improving research, techniques are your country taken any measures for improving research, techniques are your country taken any measures for improving research, techniques are your country taken any measures for improving research, techniques are your country taken any measures for improving research, techniques are your country taken any measures for improving research, techniques are your country taken any measures for improving research, techniques are your country taken any measures are your country taken any measures for improving research, techniques are your country taken any measures for improving	sment of mountain
mound a) a) b) c) d) Further cooperations and a cooperations and a cooperations are also and a cooperations and a cooperations are also a cooperations are also and a cooperations are also a cooperations are also and a cooperation are also a cooperations are also a cooperations are also a cooperations are also a cooperation are also a cooperations are also a cooperations are also a cooperation are also a cooperations are also a cooperation are also a coope	No No, but relevant programmes are under development Yes, some measures are in place (please provide details below) Yes, comprehensive measures are in place (please provide details below) comments on the measures for identification, monitoring and assessity as your country taken any measures for improving research, techeration and capacity building for conservation and sustainable use of mo	sment of mountain

	capacity building for conservation and sustainable use of mountain biodiversity		
	as your country taken any measures to develop, promote, validate and ologies for the conservation of mountain ecosystems?	transfer appropriate	
a)	No		
b)	No, but relevant programmes are under development		
c)	Yes, some measures are in place (please provide details below)		
d)	Yes, comprehensive measures are in place (please provide details below)		
Further comments on the measures to develop, promote, validate and transfer appropriate technologies for the conservation of mountain ecosystems			
Box LXXII	1.		
Please elab	I. Dorate below on the implementation of this programme of work and focusing on:	associated decisions	
Please elab specifically a)	porate below on the implementation of this programme of work and focusing on: outcomes and impacts of actions taken;		
Please elab specifically a) b)	porate below on the implementation of this programme of work and focusing on: outcomes and impacts of actions taken; contribution to the achievement of the goals of the Strategic Plan of the		
Please elab specifically a) b) c)	corate below on the implementation of this programme of work and focusing on: outcomes and impacts of actions taken; contribution to the achievement of the goals of the Strategic Plan of the contribution to progress towards the 2010 target;	ne Convention;	
Please elab specifically a) b)	porate below on the implementation of this programme of work and focusing on: outcomes and impacts of actions taken; contribution to the achievement of the goals of the Strategic Plan of the	ne Convention; ans;	
Please elab specifically a) b) c) d)	corate below on the implementation of this programme of work and focusing on: outcomes and impacts of actions taken; contribution to the achievement of the goals of the Strategic Plan of the contribution to progress towards the 2010 target; progress in implementing national biodiversity strategies and action plane.	ne Convention; ans;	
Please elab specifically a) b) c) d)	porate below on the implementation of this programme of work and focusing on: outcomes and impacts of actions taken; contribution to the achievement of the goals of the Strategic Plan of the contribution to progress towards the 2010 target; progress in implementing national biodiversity strategies and action placentribution to the achievement of the Millennium Development Goals;	ne Convention; ans;	
Please elab specifically a) b) c) d)	porate below on the implementation of this programme of work and focusing on: outcomes and impacts of actions taken; contribution to the achievement of the goals of the Strategic Plan of the contribution to progress towards the 2010 target; progress in implementing national biodiversity strategies and action placentribution to the achievement of the Millennium Development Goals;	ne Convention; ans;	
Please elab specifically a) b) c) d)	porate below on the implementation of this programme of work and focusing on: outcomes and impacts of actions taken; contribution to the achievement of the goals of the Strategic Plan of the contribution to progress towards the 2010 target; progress in implementing national biodiversity strategies and action placentribution to the achievement of the Millennium Development Goals;	ne Convention; ans;	
Please elab specifically a) b) c) d)	porate below on the implementation of this programme of work and focusing on: outcomes and impacts of actions taken; contribution to the achievement of the goals of the Strategic Plan of the contribution to progress towards the 2010 target; progress in implementing national biodiversity strategies and action placentribution to the achievement of the Millennium Development Goals;	ne Convention; ans;	
a) b) c)	No No, but relevant programmes are under development Yes, some measures are in place (please provide details below) Yes, comprehensive measures are in place (please provide details	transfer appropriate	

E. OPERATIONS OF THE CONVENTION

202. Has your country actively participated in subregional and regional activities in order to prepare for Convention meetings and enhance implementation of the Convention? (decision V/20)		
a) No		
b) Yes (please provide details below)		
Further comments on the regional and subregional activities in which you involved.	r country has been	
203. Is your country strengthening regional and subregional cooperation, et and promoting synergies with relevant regional and subregional processes? (
a) No		
b) Yes (please provide details below)		
Further comments on regional and subregional cooperation and processes.		
The following question (204) is for DEVELOPED COUNTRIL	ES	
204. Is your country supporting the work of existing regional coordination development of regional and subregional networks or processes? (decision VI		
a) No		
b) No, but programmes are under development		
c) Yes, included in existing cooperation frameworks (please provide details below)		
d) Yes, some cooperative activities ongoing (please provide details below)		
Further comments on support for the work of existing regional coordination redevelopment of regional and subregional networks or processes.	nechanisms and the	
205. Is your country working with other Parties to strengthen the exsubregional mechanisms and initiatives for capacity-building? (decision VI/27)		
a) No		
b) Yes		
206. Has your country contributed to the assessment of the regional and subregional mechanisms for implementation of the Convention? (decision VI/27 B)		
a) No		
b) Yes (please provide details below)		

Further comments on contribution to the assessment of the regional and subregional mechanisms.

Box LXXIV.

Please elaborate below on the implementation of the above decisions specifically focusing on:

- a) outcomes and impacts of actions taken;
- b) contribution to the achievement of the goals of the Strategic Plan of the Convention;
- c) contribution to progress towards the 2010 target;
- d) progress in implementing national biodiversity strategies and action plans;
- e) contribution to the achievement of the Millennium Development Goals;
- f) constraints encountered in implementation.

F. COMMENTS ON THE FORMAT

Box LXXV.

Please provide below recommendations on how to improve this reporting format.

Rather long and unclear.

It would be helpful if the table was adapted for input by OTs prior to being released to OTs.

There is a concern that the input and perspective of the Cayman Islands may become confused if this input is combined / incorporated into the input of other OTs of highly differing situations.

It would be helpful if countries were given an opportunity to list, on a single summary page, there most significant challenges and achievements towards the practical achievement of the main goal of the convention – namely the conservation and sustainable use of biodiversity.

Deconstruction of the elements of the convention is impractical – for example, w.r.t. Tab.2 Challenges and Obstacles to Implementation. There is full agreement between the group which inputted into this table, that if we were asked to repeat this exercise the following day, it would be impossible to replicate our answers – the value of this exercise is therefore questionable.

It would be more productive to request that parties list the most significant challenges from a given list, rather than asking for a comment on every single challenge. Additionally, the challenge points should be streamlined, so as not to include multiple (and potentially conflicting) aspects. e.g. y) Lack of knowledge and practice of ecosystem-based approaches to management – specific institutions may have acquired significant knowledge, however they may not be responsible for the practical implementation of this / their recommendations may be ignored.

- - - - - -